

Kane County KC Executive Committee

Agenda

PIEROG, Allan, Bates, Berman, Davoust, Ford, Gumz, Kious, Kenyon, Lewis, Linder, Molina, Sanchez, Strathmann, Surges, & ex-officio Tepe (County Vice Chair)

Wednesday, February 8, 2023	9:00 AM	County Board Room
		-

Zoom and Live Stream-Capable

In accordance with 5 ILCS 120/7, which allows a public body to hold an open or closed meeting by audio or video conference without the physical presence of a quorum of the members during a public health emergency if all or part of the County is covered by a disaster area. Kane County Board Chair Corinne Pierog has determined that requiring in-person meetings of the County Board and its committees is not practical or prudent due to COVID-19. The Zoom meeting will be made available for staff, elected officials, and department heads only, and live streaming will be available for the public. If anyone from the public would like to offer a comment to be considered at the Public Comment portion of the meeting, there will be an allotted time on the agenda for public comment; please register to speak by 8:30 a.m. on the day of the meeting. Registration may be completed electronically on the County's website. County Board rules of order will still apply to the meeting. Written or emailed comments received by 4:00 p.m. on the day prior to the meeting will be made part of the record. We will make an appropriate effort to acknowledge public input within our normal limitations and add them to the record.

- 1. Call to Order
- 2. Roll Call
- 3. Pledge of Allegiance
- 4. Approval of Minutes: January 4, 2023
- 5. Public Comment
- 6. Monthly Financials (J. Onzick)
 - **A.** Monthly Reports
- 7. PIO Update (J. Mann)
- 8. Old Business
- 9. New Business
 - A. Discussion: Amending Kane County Code Section 2-53

10. Preliminary County Board Agenda:

----- CONSENT AGENDA ------

American Rescue Plan

1. **Resolution:** Approving Invoices from Ernst & Young LLP for Professional Services Rendered for Kane County ARP Program from 08/01/2022 - 11/30/22

Finance

- 1. **Resolution:** Authorizing Acceptance of the DCEO-RISE Grant and Related FY23 Budget Adjustment
- 2. **Resolution:** Authorizing Budget Amendment for FY23 NACCHO EPED Grant
- **3. Resolution:** Authorizing FY2022 to FY2023 Rollover: Juvenile Justice Center Laundry Equipment
- **4. Resolution:** Amending the FY22 Budget Adjustment Approved with Resolution 22-446 to Reflect the Adjustment to the Proper Account in Fund 355
- 5. **Resolution:** Authorizing Contract For Mental Health Services for The Juvenile Justice Center Staff
- 6. **Resolution:** Approving the Purchase of Sixteen Replacement Vehicles for the Sheriff's Office and Approving a Roll Over of FY22 Sheriff's Office New Vehicle Fund Balance
- **7. Resolution:** Approving the Purchase of One Replacement Vehicle for the Kane County Sheriff's Office
- 8. **Resolution:** Authorizing an Addendum to the Intergovernmental Agreement Between the County of Kendall and the County of Kane to Provide Juvenile Detention Services
- **9. Resolution:** Authorizing an Updated Contract for Food, Laundry, and Commissary Services at the Kane County Adult Justice Center
- **10. Resolution:** Approving Contracts for Court-Appointed Counsel
- **11. Resolution:** Authorization of a Contract for Kane County HVAC Maintenance & Repair Services
- **12. Resolution:** Authorizing Wireless and Data Services Contract with Cellco Partnership DBA Verizon Wireless
- **13. Resolution:** Authorizing a Contract for Mill Creek SSA Snow Plowing
- **14. Resolution:** Authorizing the Child Protection Data Courts Grant
- **15. Resolution:** Approving December 2022 Claims Paid

Human Services

- 1. **Resolution:** Amending The Insurance Benefits Policy In The Personnel Policy Handbook
- 2. **Resolution:** Adopting Personal Relationships Policy To The Personnel Policy Handbook

Judicial/Public Safety

1. Ordinance: Amending Kane County Code Ordinance Article II, Division I, Section 12-16 with Respect to Inmate Medical Services Reimbursement

Public Health

1. Resolution: Authorizing Limitation of Liability & Indemnification for Language Interpretation Services

Transportation

- **1. Resolution:** Approving Adopt-A-Highway Applicants
- Resolution: Approving a Phase I/II Engineering Services Agreement with Peralte-Clark, LLC of Arlington Heights, Illinois for Fabyan Parkway Intersection Improvements at Settlers Hill and Kingsland Drive, Kane County Section No. 21-00373-01-CH
- 3. **Resolution:** Approving a Contract for Construction with Bluff City Materials, Inc. of Bartlett, Illinois for Longmeadow Parkway C2A Soil Remediation, Kane County Section No. 21-00215-28-CH
- 4. **Resolution:** Approving Amendment No. 2 with Huff & Huff, Inc. of Oak Brook, Illinois for On-Call Environmental Engineering Services, Kane County Section No. 20-00527-00-ES
- 5. **Resolution:** Approving a Contract for Construction with Northern Contracting, Inc. of Sycamore, Illinois for 2022 Kane County Guardrail Contract, Kane County Section No. 21-00543-00-GR
- 6. **Resolution:** Approving a Contract for Construction with Curran Contracting Company of Crystal Lake, Illinois for Dauberman Road Extension, Kane County Section No. 15-00277-01-BR

-----END OF CONSENT AGENDA -----

- 1. Ordinance: Amending Section 2-47 of The Kane County Code to Allow for Remote Attendance at Meetings
- 2. **Resolution:** Authorizing Application for the U.S. Department of Transportation Rebuilding Infrastructure with Sustainability and Equity (RAISE) Discretionary Grant Funding Program

11. Executive Session (If Needed)

- 12. Committee Reports
- 13. Adjournment

STATE OF ILLINOIS)

SS.

COUNTY OF KANE)

FINANCE REPORT NO. TMP-12

MONTHLY REPORTS

Executive Committee Revenue Report - Summary Through November 30, 2022 (100.0% YTD) DRAFT

	 ent Month	То	tal Amended Budget	-	TD Actual ansactions	Total % Received
010 County Board	\$ 175	\$	9,234,908	\$	6,037,432	65.38%
001 General Fund	\$ 75	\$	66,250	\$	77,788	117.42%
120 Grand Victoria Casino Elgin	\$ 100	\$	2,948,689	\$	5,402,451	183.22%
430 Farmland Preservation	\$ -	\$	6,219,969	\$	557,193	8.96%
Grand Total	\$ 175	\$	9,234,908	\$	6,037,432	65.38%

Executive Committee Expenditure Report - Summary Through November 30, 2022 (100.0% YTD, 100.00% Payroll Expense through Pay Period Ending 11/26/2022) DRAFT

	 rent Month	Тс	otal Amended Budget	YTD Actual ransactions	Enc	YTD umbrances	Total % Used
010 County Board	\$ 216,588	\$	10,543,264	\$ 4,428,470	\$	13,141	42.13%
001 General Fund	\$ 100,445	\$	1,374,606	\$ 1,285,207	\$	-	93.50%
120 Grand Victoria Casino Elgin	\$ 106,201	\$	2,948,689	\$ 2,794,398	\$	-	94.77%
430 Farmland Preservation	\$ 9,943	\$	6,219,969	\$ 348,865	\$	13,141	5.82%
Grand Total	\$ 216,588	\$	10,543,264	\$ 4,428,470	\$	13,141	42.13%

Executive Committee Expenditure Report - Detail Through November 30, 2022 (100.0% YTD, 100.00% Payroll Expense through Pay Period Ending 11/26/2022) DRAFT

		rrent Month	Тс	otal Amended	YTD Actual	-	YTD	T () () () ()
	Ira	ansactions		Budget	ransactions		cumbrances	Total % Used
010 County Board	\$	216,588	\$	10,543,264	\$ 4,428,470	\$	13,141	42.13%
001 General Fund	\$	100,445	\$	1,374,606	\$ 1,285,207	\$	-	93.50%
Personnel Services- Salaries & Wages	\$	76,379	\$	995,712	\$ 992,067	\$	-	99.63%
Personnel Services- Employee Benefits	\$	22,311	\$	293,319	\$ 247,481	\$	-	84.37%
Contractual Services	\$	104	\$	76,075	\$ 38,116	\$	-	50.10%
Commodities	\$	1,651	\$	9,500	\$ 7,542	\$	-	79.39%
120 Grand Victoria Casino Elgin	\$	106,201	\$	2,948,689	\$ 2,794,398	\$	-	94.77%
Personnel Services- Salaries & Wages	\$	3,534	\$	49,402	\$ 51,961	\$	-	105.18%
Personnel Services- Employee Benefits	\$	2,428	\$	66,990	\$ 38,474	\$	-	57.43%
Contractual Services	\$	100,160	\$	611,467	\$ 481,214	\$	-	78.70%
Commodities	\$	78	\$	5,053	\$ 6,972	\$	-	137.98%
Transfers Out	\$	-	\$	2,215,777	\$ 2,215,777	\$	-	100.00%
430 Farmland Preservation	\$	9,943	\$	6,219,969	\$ 348,865	\$	13,141	5.82%
Personnel Services- Salaries & Wages	\$	6,028	\$	62,577	\$ 74,736	\$	-	119.43%
Personnel Services- Employee Benefits	\$	733	\$	10,630	\$ 8,773	\$	-	82.53%
Contractual Services	\$	3,182	\$	432,270	\$ 28,164	\$	13,141	9.56%
Transfers Out	\$	-	\$	1,396	\$ 1,396	\$	-	100.00%
Capital	\$	-	\$	5,713,096	\$ 235,796	\$	-	4.13%
Grand Total	\$	216,588	\$	10,543,264	\$ 4,428,470	\$	13,141	42.13%



Executive Accounts Payable by GL Distribution

DRAFT

Payment Date Range 11/01/22 - 11/30/22

Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date Payment Date	e Invoice Amount
Fund 001 - General Fund									
Department 010 - County Board Sub-Department 010 - County Board									
		250							
Account 52140 - Repairs a 8930 - Impact Networking, LLC	2737779	Contract base rate	Daid by EET #		10/10/2022	10/10/2022	10/10/2022	11/07/2022	34.10
8930 - Impact Networking, LLC	2/3///9	contract base rate charge for 10/18/22 - 11/17/22	Paid by EFT # 75843		10/18/2022	10/19/2022	10/19/2022	11/07/2022	34.10
		11/1//22	Account 52	2140 - Repairs	and Maint- C	opiers Totals	Inv	oice Transactions 1	\$34.10
Account 60010 - Operating	Supplies								1
12287 - Century Springs/Ove Water	2973396	Water delivery 10/07 &	Paid by EFT #		10/31/2022	11/01/2022	11/01/2022	11/21/2022	57.56
Services		10/21 and rental charges Nov 2022	76038		-,-,-	, - , -	, - , -		
			Ac	count 60010 -	Operating Su	pplies Totals	Inv	oice Transactions 1	\$57.56
			Sub-Depa	rtment 010 - C			Inv	oice Transactions 2	\$91.66
					010 - County			oice Transactions 2	\$91.66
				Fund	001 - Genera	I Fund Totals	Inv	oice Transactions 2	\$91.66
Fund 120 - Grand Victoria Casino Elgin Department 010 - County Board Sub-Department 020 - Riverboat Account 55010 - External (
13574 - Kaneland Foundation	2228-01	IgKnight Learning	Paid by EFT #		10/21/2022	11/09/2022	11/10/2022	11/21/2022	15,000.00
		Academy: Renovation of Meredith Middle School	76118		-, , -	, , -			.,
13579 - Veterans Smile Program	2235-01	Free dental care for military veterans	Paid by EFT # 76249		10/26/2022	11/09/2022	11/10/2022	11/21/2022	2,350.00
				Account 5501	0 - External	Grants Totals	Inv	oice Transactions 2	\$17,350.00
					nent 020 - Riv o		Inv	oice Transactions 2	\$17,350.00
					010 - County			oice Transactions 2	\$17,350.00
			Fund	120 - Grand V	ictoria Casino	Elgin Totals	Inv	oice Transactions 2	\$17,350.00
Fund 430 - Farmland Preservation									
Department 010 - County Board									
Sub-Department 021 - Farmland Pre Account 50150 - Contractu		Services							
1224 - First Environmental Laboratories, Inc	171377	WRD: Water Sampling September 22	Paid by EFT # 75812		09/28/2022	10/27/2022	10/27/2022	11/07/2022	1,740.20
1224 - First Environmental Laboratories, Inc	171908	WRD: Water Sampling October 22	Paid by EFT # 75812		10/25/2022	10/27/2022	10/27/2022	11/07/2022	1,740.20
12891 - Special Project Staffing dba The Salem Group	4038367	TEMPORARY STAFFING - ROBERT TRZASKUS			09/15/2022	10/26/2022	10/26/2022	11/07/2022	315.00
12891 - Special Project Staffing dba The Salem Group	4042762	TEMPORARY STAFFING - ROBERT TRZASKUS			09/22/2022	10/26/2022	10/26/2022	11/07/2022	315.00
12891 - Special Project Staffing dba The Salem Group	4046967	TEMPORARY STAFFING - ROBERT TRZASKUS	Paid by EFT #		09/29/2022	10/26/2022	10/26/2022	11/07/2022	315.00

ORGANIZED MILL COUNTL ORGANIZED MILLING		Ex	ecutiv	ve Acc	ounts	Paya		by GL Distric	DRAFT
Vendor	Invoice No.	Invoice Description	Status	Held Reason	Invoice Date	Due Date	G/L Date	Received Date Payment Date	Invoice Amount
Fund 430 - Farmland Preservation Department 010 - County Board Sub-Department 021 - Farmland Pre Account 50150 - Contract		Services							
12891 - Special Project Staffing dba The Salem Group	4055688	TEMPORARY STAFFIN	,		10/13/2022	10/26/2022	10/26/2022	11/07/2022	315.00
				- Contractual/	Consulting Se	rvices Totals	Invo	pice Transactions 6	\$4,740.40
			Sub-Depart	tment 021 - Far	mland Preserv	vation Totals	Invo	pice Transactions 6	\$4,740.40
				Department	010 - County	Board Totals	Invo	pice Transactions 6	\$4,740.40
				Fund 430 - Far	mland Preserv	vation Totals	Invo	pice Transactions 6	\$4,740.40
						Grand Totals	Invo	pice Transactions 10	\$22,182.06

Kane County Purchasing Card Information Executive Committee November 2022 Statement

COUNTY BOARD			
Transaction Date	Merchant Name	Additional Information	Transaction Amount
11/18/2022	WWW.THINGSREMEMBERED.C	866-9024438	\$382.55
11/21/2022	JEWEL OSCO 4252	AURORA	\$15.96
11/22/2022	PANERA BREAD #204090 P	GENEVA	\$28.06
11/28/2022	SQ GRAHAM'S FINE CHOC	GENEVA	\$35.00
12/4/2022	PARTY CITY 477	OSWEGO	\$25.40
			Total: \$486.97
			Total all: \$486.97

STATE OF ILLINOIS)

SS.

COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-23-132

APPROVING INVOICES FROM ERNST & YOUNG LLP FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES RENDERED FOR KANE COUNTY ARP PROGRAM FROM 08/01/2022 - 11/30/22

WHEREAS, the Congress of the United States has enacted the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 ("ARPA") to provide economic relief to State, Local, and Tribal governments responding to economic and public health impacts of the COVID-19 public health emergency; and

WHEREAS, the County of Kane has received a total of \$103,413,041 (One Hundred Three Million, Four Hundred Thousand, Forty-One Dollars) from the United States Department of the Treasury, in State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds ("SLFRF") pursuant to ARPA; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to ARPA and the administrative regulations adopted by the United States Department of the Treasury ("Final Rule"), the County of Kane shall use the SLFRF to defray costs associated with its response to the to the COVID-19 pandemic within the County, to address the economic fallout from the pandemic, and lay the foundation for a strong and equitable recovery; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to guidance published by the United States Department of the Treasury, the County's SLFRF may be used for administrative expenses involved in administering the County's ARPA program, which may include the costs of a consultant; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution 21-508, the County Board authorized the County Board Chairman to enter into a professional services agreement with Ernst & Young LLP for the services related to the planning, accounting, distribution, and reporting of the County's SLFRF in compliance and in accordance with applicable Federal and State laws in an amount not to exceed \$1,000,000 (One Million Dollars) with all invoices to be approved by the County Board; and

WHEREAS, the executed professional services agreement with Ernst & Young LLP provides that the total amount for the agreement is not to exceed \$1,000,000 (One Million Dollars), unless prior approval is given by the County Board, and the cost for initial services beginning in November 2021 and extending through May 2022 are expected to be no more than \$649,603.93; and

WHEREAS, the American Rescue Plan Program Manager presents the following invoices ("Exhibit A") for the Ernst & Young LLP professional services engagement for approval by the County Board.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board hereby approves the following invoices for professional services rendered by Ernst & Young LLP:

12/20/2022	Services from 8/1/2022 to 8/31/2022	\$94,861.10
12/20/2022	Services from 9/1/2022 to 9/30/2022	\$51,057.20
01/04/2023	Services from 10/1/2022 to 10/31/2022	\$41,174.00
01/04/2023	Services from 11/1/2022 to 11/30/2022	\$16,444.50

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Kane County Board hereby approves the following adjustment to the Fiscal Year 2022 budget:

355.800.66871.50150	ARP Administration: Contractual/Consulting	\$209,392.80
355.800.000.39900	ARP: Cash on Hand	\$209,392.80

Line Item: 355.800.66871.50150

Line Item Description: ARP Admin: Contractual Services

Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Partially Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Partially If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? 355.800.000.39900

Passed by the Kane County Board on February 14, 2023.

John A. Cunningham Clerk, County Board Kane County, Illinois Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA Chairman, County Board Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

<u>Title</u>

Approving Invoices from Ernst & Young LLP for Professional Services Rendered for Kane County ARP Program from 08/01/2022 – 11/30/22

Committee Flow:

American Rescue Plan Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Jarett Sanchez, 630.444.1224

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Res 21-508Appropriation Amount: \$209,392.80If not budgeted, explain funding source: 355.800.000.39900

Summary:

This resolution approves invoices for Kane County ARP Program Ernst & Young LLP professional services engagement for \$203,536.80; Four invoices for services provided 08/01/2022 through 11/30/2022

EY ARP Contract

Res 21-508: WHEREAS, the executed professional services agreement with Ernst & Young LLP provides that the total amount for the agreement is not to exceed \$1,000,000 (One Million Dollars), unless prior approval is given by the County Board, and the cost for initial services beginning in November 2021 and extending through May 2022 are expected to be no more than \$649,603.93;

					Contract Amount
Dcoument Name	Invoice Date	Service Period	Invoice Number	Invoice amount	1,000,000.00
EY_1	02/25/22	11/16/21 - 12/31/21	US01U00893325	77,178.20	922,821.80
EY_2	04/20/22	01/01/22 - 01/31/22	US01U00937811	89,434.90	833,386.90
EY_3	04/20/22	02/01/22 - 02/28/22	US01U00937812	73,634.30	759,752.60
EY_4	06/17/22	03/01/22 - 03/31/22	US01U00991214	37,336.60	722,416.00
EY_5	06/17/22	04/01/22 - 04/30/22	US01U00991216	80,894.00	641,522.00
EY_6	09/21/22	05/01/22 - 05/31/22	US01U001032482	54,835.80	586,686.20
EY_7	09/21/22	06/01/22 - 06/30/22	US01U001046399	100,857.40	485,828.80
EY_8	09/21/22	07/01/22 - 07/30/22	US01U001046400	63,093.50	422,735.30
EY_9	12/20/22	08/01/22 - 08/31/23	US01U001122262	94,861.10	327,874.20
EY_10	12/20/22	09/01/22 - 09/30/24	US01U001122283	51,057.20	276,817.00
EY_11	01/04/23	10/01/2022 - 10/31/2022	US01U001130648	41,174.00	235,643.00
EY_12	01/04/23	11/01/2022 - 11/30/2022	US01U0011300644	16,444.50	219,198.50
				Billed to Date	Contract Remaining:
				780,801.50	219,198.50



Ernst & Young LLP 200 Plaza Drive Secaucus NJ 07094 USA

County of Kane
Peter Phillips
719 S Batavia Ave
Geneva IL 60134-3077
USA

Invoice



Engagement No.: PO Ref No:

December 20, 2022

Remit To: Ernst & Young US LLP PNC Bank c/o Ernst & Young US LLP **3712 Solutions Center** Chicago, IL 60677-3007

For professional services rendered: August 01, 2022 to August 31, 2022

For the attention of Peter Phillips, Program Manager. Billing for professional services related to EY assisting the County of Kane with ARPA Funding Support matter as outlined in the Statement of Work dated November 11, 2021 between the County of Kane and EY.

			USD
			Amount
Fee			94,861.10
Professional Services			94,861.10
		2	
Total Fees & Expenses	Amount	Tax Amount	Total Amount
Taxable			
Total Exempt	94,861.10		94,861.10
Total Invoice amount	94,861.10	0.00	94,861.10

Page 1 of 1

Kane County ARPA Funding Support

County of Kane

Summary of Professional Time, Fees, and Expenses

Invoice Period: August 1, 2022 to August 31, 2022

Professional	Rank	Hours	ours Rate			Fees	Expens	ses	Total
	Partner/Principal	8.3	\$	309	\$	2,565		-	\$ 2,565
	Executive Director	13.6		299		4,066		-	4,066
	Senior Manager	30.5		299		9,120		-	9,120
	Senior Manager	10.0		269	κ	2,690		-	2,690
	Senior	166.0		229		38,014		-	38,014
	Staff/Senior	173.5		229		38,407		-	38,407
TOTAL		401.9			\$	94,861.10	\$	-	\$ 94,861.10

Summary of Services Provided:

During the period August 1, 2022 through August 31, 2022 EY supported Kane County in the development and implementation of the County's ARPA Program. In support of the program EY has worked with the Program Manager on eligibility analysis, research, reviews, and treasury reporting. Throughout the process Kane County and EY worked closely together, meeting at least twice a week to discuss updates, tasks, and align expectations.

Eligibility analysis: (15.8 hrs) To assist Kane County, EY analyzed potential projects to recommend eligibility categories and potential funding sources. This includes meeting with Kane County Department Leaders to discuss proposed departmental requests.

Research: (14.4 hrs) EY researched questions for the County on topics including treasury reporting guidance, regulations relating to the funding of specific water projects, and benchmarking the Kane County ARPA program against its peers. EY has also supported Kane's internal processes for standing up the ARPA program and risk assessments.

Review: (371.7hrs) EY reviewed documents generated by the County and assisted the County in aligning with regulatory requirements. EY also conducted preliminary reviews of applications and submissions for the community support grant program, including for the preparation of follow up requests for missing subrecipient information, meeting with subrecipients to discuss reimbursement discrepancies, compiling grant and expenditure reimbursement request documentation for the County to utilize in grant disbursements.



Ernst & Young LLP 200 Plaza Drive Secaucus NJ 07094 USA

County of Kane Peter Phillips 719 S Batavia Ave Geneva IL 60134-3077 USA Invoice

Invoice Date: Due Date: Client No.: Engagement No.: PO Ref No:

December 20, 2022 Upon Receipt

Remit To: Ernst & Young US LLP PNC Bank c/o Ernst & Young US LLP 3712 Solutions Center Chicago, IL 60677-3007

For professional services rendered: September 01, 2022 to September 30, 2022

For the attention of Peter Phillips, Program Manager. Billing for professional services related to EY assisting the County of Kane with ARPA Funding Support matter as outlined in the Statement of Work dated November 11, 2021 between the County of Kane and EY.

			USD Amount
Fee			51,057.20
Professional Services			51,057.20
Total Fees & Expenses	Amount	Tax Amount	Total Amount
Taxable			
Total Exempt	51,057.20		51,057.20
Total Invoice amount	51,057.20	0.00	51,057.20

Kane County ARPA Funding Support

County of Kane

Summary of Professional Time, Fees, and Expenses

Invoice Period. September 1, 2022 to September 30, 2022

Professiona	Rank	Hours	F	late	 Fees	Expe	ises	Total
	Partner/Principal	7.5	\$	309	\$ 2,318			\$ 2,318
	Executive Director	12.4		299	3,708		-	3,708
	Senior Manager	-		299	-		-	-
	Senior Manager	10.0		269	2,690		-	2,690
	Senior	107.9		229	24,709		-	24,709
	Senior	77.0		229	17,633	. C.	-	17,633
TOTAL		214.8			\$ 51,057.20	\$	-	\$ 51,057.20

Summary of Services Provided:

During the period September 1, 2022 through September 30, 2022 EY supported Kane County in the development and implementation of the County's ARPA Program. In support of the program EY has worked with the Program Manager on eligibility analysis, research, reviews, and treasury reporting. Throughout the process Kane County and EY worked closely together, meeting at least twice a week to discuss updates, tasks, and align expectations.

Eligibility analysis: (18.5 hrs)To assist Kane County, EY analyzed potential projects to recommend eligibility categories and potential funding sources. This includes meeting with Kane County Department Leaders to discuss proposed departmental requests.

Research: (9.3 hrs) EY researched questions for the County on topics including treasury reporting guidance, regulations relating to the funding of specific department request, and benchmarking the Kane County ARPA program against its peers. EY has also supported Kane's internal processes for standing up the ARPA program and risk assessments.

Review: (178.5 hrs) EY reviewed documents generated by the County and assisted the County in aligning with regulatory requirements. EY also conducted preliminary reviews of applications and submissions for the community support grant program, including for the preparation of follow up requests for missing subrecipient information, meeting with subrecipients to discuss reimbursement discrepancies, compiling grant and expenditure reimbursement request documentation for the County to utilize in grant disbursements.

Treasury Reporting: (8.5 hrs) EY supported the County's efforts to gather, and submit the information needed for the October 2022 Treasury Report and SLFRL 2022 Recovery Plan. This included the preparation and reconciliation of ARPA expenditures and assisting the Kane County ARPA Program Manager to troubleshoot portal submission issues.



Ernst & Young LLP 200 Plaza Drive Secaucus NJ 07094 USA

County of Kane Peter Phillips 719 S Batavia Ave Geneva IL 60134-3077 USA Invoice

Invoice Date: Due Date: Client No.: Engagement No.: PO Ref No: January 04, 2023 Upon Receipt

Remit To: Ernst & Young US LLP PNC Bank c/o Ernst & Young US LLP 3712 Solutions Center Chicago, IL 60677-3007

For professional services rendered: October 01, 2022 to October 31, 2022

For the attention of Peter Phillips, Program Manager. Billing for professional services related to EY assisting the County of Kane with ARPA Funding Support matter as outlined in the Statement of Work dated November 11, 2021 between the County of Kane and EY.

			USD
			Amount
Fee			42,174.00
Professional Services			42,174.00
Total Fees & Expenses	Amount	Tax Amount	Total Amount
Taxable			
Total Exempt	42,174.00		42,174.00
Total Invoice amount	42,174.00	0.00	42,174.00



Page 1 of 1

Kane County ARPA Funding Support

County of Kane

Summary of Professional Time, Fees, and Expenses

Invoice Period: October 1, 2022 to October 31, 2022

	Professional	Rank	Hours	R	late		Fees	Expenses	Total
		Partner/Principal	5.9	\$	309	\$	1,823		\$ 1,823
		Executive Director	22.1		299		6,608		6,608
		Senior Manager	-		299		-		-
		Senior Manager	2.0		269		538		538
		Senior	103.0		229		23,587		23,587
		Senior	32.0		229		7,328	-	7,328
		Senior	10.0		229		2,290		2,290
TOTAL	L		175.0			S	42,174.00	\$ -	\$ 42,174.00

Summary of Services Provided:

During the period October 1, 2022 through October 31, 2022 EY supported Kane County in the development and implementation of the County's ARPA Program. In support of the program EY has worked with the Program Manager on eligibility analysis, research, reviews, and treasury reporting. Throughout the process Kane County and EY worked closely together, meeting at least twice a week to discuss updates, tasks, and align expectations.

Eligibility analysis: (14.8 hrs) To assist Kane County, EY analyzed potential projects to recommend eligibility categories and potential funding sources. This includes meeting with Kane County Department Leaders to discuss proposed departmental requests.

Research: (23.4 hrs) EY researched questions for the County on topics including treasury reporting guidance, regulations relating to the funding of specific department request, and benchmarking the Kane County ARPA program against its peers. EY has also supported Kane's internal processes for standing up the ARPA program and risk assessments.

Review: (134.5 hrs) EY reviewed documents generated by the County and assisted the County in aligning with regulatory requirements. EY also conducted preliminary reviews of applications and submissions for the community support grant program, including for the preparation of follow up requests for missing subrecipient information, meeting with subrecipients to discuss reimbursement discrepancies, compiling grant and expenditure reimbursement request documentation for the County to utilize in grant disbursements.

Treasury Reporting: (2.3 hrs) EY supported the County's efforts to gather, and submit the information needed for the October 2022 Treasury Report and SLFRL 2022 Recovery Plan. This included the preparation and reconciliation of ARPA expenditures and assisting the Kane County ARPA Program Manager to troubleshoot portal submission issues.



Ernst & Young LLP 200 Plaza Drive Secaucus NJ 07094 USA

County of Kane Peter Phillips 719 S Batavia Ave Geneva IL 60134-3077 USA Invoice

Invoice Date: Due Date: Client No.: Engagement No.: PO Ref No:

January 04, 2023 Upon Receipt

Remit To: Ernst & Young US LLP PNC Bank c/o Ernst & Young US LLP 3712 Solutions Center Chicago, IL 60677-3007

For professional services rendered: November 01, 2022 to November 30, 2022

For the attention of Peter Phillips, Program Manager. Billing for professional services related to EY assisting the County of Kane with the ARPA Funding Support matter as outlined in the Statement of Work dated November 11, 2021 between the County of Kane and EY.

			<u>USD</u> Amount
Fee			16,444.50
Professional Services			16,444.50
Total Fees & Expenses	Amount	Tax Amount	Total Amount
Taxable			
Total Exempt	16,444.50		16,444.50
Total Invoice amount	16,444.50	0.00	16,444.50

Kane County ARPA Funding Support

County of Kane

Summary of Professional Time, Fees, and Expenses

Invoice Period: November 1, 2022 to November 30, 2022

Professional	Rank	_	Hours	F	late		Fees	Expenses	 Total
1.00	Partner/Principal		3.2	\$	309	\$	989		\$ 989
	Executive Director		7.4		299		2,213	-	2,213
	Senior Manager		10.0		299		2,990		2,990
	Senior Manager		5.0		269		1,345		1,345
	Senior		38.9		229		8,908		8,908
	Senior		-		229		-		-
	Senior				229		-		
TOTAL		-	64.5			S	16,444.50	\$ -	\$ 16,444.50

Summary of Services Provided:

During the period November 1, 2022 through November 30, 2022 EY supported Kane County in the development and implementation of the County's ARPA Program. In support of the program EY has worked with the Program Manager on eligibility analysis, research, reviews, and treasury reporting. Throughout the process Kane County and EY worked closely together, meeting at least twice a week to discuss updates, tasks, and align expectations.

Eligibility analysis: (3.1 hrs) To assist Kane County, EY analyzed potential projects to recommend eligibility categories and potential funding sources. This includes meeting with Kane County Department Leaders to discuss proposed departmental requests.

Research: (18.3 hrs) EY researched questions for the County on topics including treasury reporting guidance, regulations relating to the funding of specific department request, and benchmarking the Kane County ARPA program against its peers. EY has also supported Kane's internal processes for standing up the ARPA program and risk assessments.

Review: (43.1 hrs) EY reviewed documents generated by the County and assisted the County in aligning with regulatory requirements. EY also conducted preliminary reviews of applications and submissions for the community support grant program, including for the preparation of follow up requests for missing subrecipient information, meeting with subrecipients to discuss reimbursement discrepancies, compiling grant and expenditure reimbursement request documentation for the County to utilize in grant disbursements.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)

SS.

COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-23-97

AUTHORIZING ACCEPTANCE OF THE DCEO-RISE GRANT AND RELATED FY23 BUDGET ADJUSTMENT

WHEREAS, Kane County has prepared and submitted an application to the Illinois Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity (DCEO) "Research in Illinois to Spur Economic Recovery" (RISE) Planning Grant program for funding to be used for the purpose of creating or updating regional plans that will focus on economic recovery from the COVID-19 pandemic; and

WHEREAS, Kane County has received a notice of award from DCEO indicating it has been awarded a \$150,000 DCEO-RISE grant.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board authorizes the acceptance of the \$150,000 DCEO-RISE grant, and authorizes the Kane County Board Chairman to sign all grant documents as necessary to facilitate the County's application, acceptance and administration of the Illinois Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity (DCEO) "Research in Illinois to Spur Economic Recovery" (RISE) Planning Grant program; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board authorizes the following adjustment to the Fiscal Year 2023 budget:

400.690.000.32205 Economic Development: DCEO-RISE Grant150,000 400.690.710.50150 Economic Development: Contractual/Consulting 150,000

Line Item: 400.690.710.50150

Line Item Description: Contractual/Consulting

Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? No Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? No If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? 400.690.000.32205

Passed by the Kane County Board on February 14, 2023.

John A. Cunningham Clerk, County Board Kane County, Illinois Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA Chairman, County Board Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

<u>Title</u>

AUTHORIZING ACCEPTANCE OF THE DCEO-RISE GRANT AND RELATED FY23 BUDGET ADJUSTMENT

Committee Flow:

Development Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Mark VanKerkhoff, (630) 232-3451

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? No	Appropriation Amount: \$150,000				
If not budgeted, explain funding source: Kane County has been awarded a \$150,000 DCEO-					
RISE grant					

Summary:

Kane County has prepared and submitted an application to the Illinois Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity (DCEO) "Research in Illinois to Spur Economic Recovery" (RISE) Planning Grant program for funding to be used for the purpose of creating or updating regional plans that will focus on economic recovery from the COVID-19 pandemic. Kane County has received a notice of award from DCEO indicating it has been awarded a \$150,000 DCEO-RISE grant.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)

SS.

COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-23-111

AUTHORIZING BUDGET AMENDMENT FOR FY23 NACCHO EPED GRANT

WHEREAS, according to the Center for Disease Control, from 1999 to 2020, more than 500,000 Americans have died from an opioid overdose (including Rx and illicit opioids), which is seen as an epidemic; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Health Department has been awarded grant funding from the National Association of County and City Health Officials in the amount of three hundred thousand dollars (\$300,000), and

WHEREAS, the funding will allow the Health Department to carry out activities to reduce overdose-related mortality, so

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board that the following amendment to the FY23 budget be authorized.

Amount Account Number Description

\$ 300,000 350.580.000.32765 Embedding Peers in Emergency Department

\$ 28,528 350.580.677.40000 Salaries and Wages

- \$ 4,884 350.580.677.45000 Health Insurance
- \$ 2,182 350.580.677.45100 FICA
- \$ 1,920 350.580.677.45200 Retirement
- \$ 261,005 350.580.677.50150 Contractual/Consulting Services
- \$ 662 350.580.677.53000 Liability Insurance
- \$ 799 350.580.677.53010 Workers Compensation
- \$ 20 350.580.677.53020 Others (Unemployment)

Line Item and Descriptions:

- 350.580.000.32765 Embedding Peers in Emergency Department
- 350.580.677.40000 Salaries and Wages
- 350.580.677.45000 Health Insurance
- 350.580.677.45100 FICA
- 350.580.677.45200 Retirement
- 350.580.677.50150 Contractual/Consulting Services
- 350.580.677.53000 Liability Insurance
- 350.580.677.53010 Workers Compensation

350.580.677.53020 Others (Unemployment)

Was personnel/item/service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? All No Are funds currently available for this personnel/item/service in the specific line item? All No If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? National Association of City and County Health Departments Passed by the Kane County Board on February 14, 2023.

John A. Cunningham Clerk, County Board Kane County, Illinois Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA Chairman, County Board Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

<u>Title</u>

Authorizing Budget Amendment for FY23 NACCHO EPED Grant

Committee Flow:

Public Health Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Michael Isaacson, 630-208-3140

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? No	Appropriation Amount: \$300,00.00
If not budgeted, explain funding source: NAACH	0

Summary:

The Kane County Health Department has been authorized to enter into a grant agreement with the National Association of County and City Health Officials for a program designed to reduce opioid overdose rates. This resolution authorizes the amendment to the FY23 budget to add grant funding.

SS.

COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-21

AUTHORIZING FY2022 TO FY2023 ROLLOVER: JUVENILE JUSTICE CENTER LAUNDRY EQUIPMENT

WHEREAS, on May 10, 2022, the Kane County Board approved a sixty-four thousand five-hundred seventy-seven dollars and twenty-five cents (\$64,577.25) budget adjustment for the Juvenile Justice Center (JJC) to purchase three (3) industrial washing machines and three (3) industrial dryers including installation and delivery; and

WHEREAS, the three (3) industrial washing machines have been delivered, installed and the invoice of Forty-Five Thousand, Six Hundred Sixty-Nine Dollars and No/100 (\$45,669.00) paid; and

WHEREAS, due to supply chain issues, the three (3) industrial dryers have not yet been delivered. The remaining balance of the approved budget adjustment is Eighteen-Thousand, Nine Hundred Eight Dollars and No/100 (\$18,908.00).

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Chairman thereof hereby authorizes the rollover of Eighteen Thousand, Nine Hundred Eight Dollars and No/100 (\$18,908.00) for the purchase of three (3) industrial dryers approved for purchase by the Kane County Board on May 10, 2022.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the following FY2022 to FY2023 rollover be made to reflect the funding for the purchase:

Fiscal Year 2022 Budget Adjustment:

001.430.436.70120 JJC: Special Purpose Equipment	(\$18,908)
001.800.808.99112 General Fund: Transfer to Special Reserve \$1	8,908
112.800.000.39001 Special Reserve: Transfer from General Fund	\$18,908
112.800.806.89000 Special Reserve: Net Income	\$18,908

Fiscal Year 2023 Budget Adjustment:

112.800.806.99001 Special Reserve: Transfer to General Fund \$1	8,908
112.800.000.39900 Special Reserve: Cash on Hand	\$18,908
001.000.000.39112 General Fund: Transfer from Special Reserve	\$18,908
001.430.436.70120 JJC: Special Purpose Equipment	\$18,908

Line Item: 001.430.436.70120 Line Item Description: Special Purpose Equipment Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes, in FY22 Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? No, not in FY23 If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?

112.800.000.39900 (Carryover from FY22)

Passed by the Kane County Board on February 14, 2023.

John A. Cunningham Clerk, County Board Kane County, Illinois Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA Chairman, County Board Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

<u>Title</u>

Authorizing FY2022 to FY2023 Rollover: Juvenile Justice Center Laundry Equipment

Committee Flow:

Judicial Public Safety Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Lisa Aust, 630.232.5805

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$18,908.00
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

On May 10, 2022, the Kane County Board approved a Sixty-Four Thousand, Five Hundred Seventy-Seven Dollars and No/100 (\$64,577.00) budget adjustment for the Juvenile Justice Center (JJC) to purchase three (3) industrial washing machines and three (3) industrial dryers including installation and delivery. The JJC has taken delivery of the three (3) washing machines that have been installed. Forty-Five Thousand, Six Hundred Sixty-Nine Dollars and No/100 (\$45,669.00) has been paid for the purchase and installation of the washing machines.

Due to supply chain issues, the three (3) industrial dryers have not yet been delivered. The remaining balance is Eighteen Thousand, Nine Hundred Eight Dollars and No/100 (\$18,908.00).

The JJC request that Eighteen Thousand, Nine Hundred Seven Dollars and No/100 (\$18,908.00) be carried over from FY2022 to FY2023 to cover the purchase, delivery, and installation of the dryers.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)

SS.

COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-23-131

AMENDING THE FY22 BUDGET ADJUSTMENT APPROVED WITH RESOLUTION 22-446 TO REFLECT THE ADJUSTMENT TO THE PROPER ACCOUNT IN FUND 355

WHEREAS, the Congress of the United States has enacted the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 ("ARPA") to provide economic relief to State, Local, and Trial governments responding to economic and public health impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic; and

WHEREAS, the County of Kane has received a total of \$103,413,041 (One Hundred Three Million, Four Hundred Thirteen Thousand, Forty-One Dollars) from the United States Department of the Treasury, in State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds ("SLFRF") pursuant to ARPA, and

WHEREAS, pursuant to ARPA and the administrative regulations adopted by the United States Department of the Treasury ("Final Rule"), the County of Kane shall use SLFRF to defray costs associated with its response to the COVID-19 pandemic within the County, to address the economic fallout from the pandemic, and lay the foundation for a strong and equitable recovery; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution 21-313, the Kane County Board has established the American Rescue Plan Committee ("ARPC") to study options for the best allocations of the County's SLFRF; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to ARPA and the Final Rule, the County may use a portion of its SLFRF for the provision of government services to the extent of the reduction in its general revenue due to the COVID-19 public health emergency; and

WHEREAS, the United States Department of the Treasury has proscribed a calculation to determine the amount of funds that may be used for allowable government services through the recoupment of lost revenue; and

WHEREAS, through Resolution 21-349, Resolution 21-385, and Resolution 22-39, upon the Kane County Executive Director of Finance's calculation of lost revenue for Fiscal Year 2020 using a standard growth rate of 4.1%, the maximum standard growth rate allowable at that time, the Kane County Board authorized the amount of \$7,396,279.00 (Seven Million Three Hundred Sixty-Nine Thousand Two Hundred Seventy-Nine Dollars) of SLFRF to be used for permissible government services, pursuant to ARPA; and

WHEREAS, by Resolution 22-120, the Kane County Board authorized the Kane County Executive Director of Finance to calculate the amount of available SLFRF that may be recouped as lost revenue using a standard growth rate of up to 4.1% in accordance with ARPA and the United States Department of the Treasury's Interim Final Rule; and WHEREAS, in the Final Rule, the United States Department of the Treasury has indicated that lost revenue may be calculated by using a standard growth rate of up to 5.2%; and

WHEREAS, it is in the best interest of the County to maintain flexibility to spend SLFRF on the provision of permissible government services in accordance with ARPA, the Final Rule, and guidance issued by the United States Department of the Treasury; and

WHEREAS, the ARPC recommends that the Kane County Executive Director of Finance calculates the amount of available SLFRF that may be recouped as lost revenue for Fiscal Year 2020 using a 5.2% standard growth rate figure in accordance with ARPA and the Final Rule; and

WHEREAS, according to a calculation performed by the Executive Director of Finance, the amount of lost revenue for Kane County for Fiscal Year 2020, when using a 5.2% standard growth rate figure pursuant to the Final Rule formula, is \$9,384,269 (Nine Million Three Hundred Eighty-Four Thousand Two Hundred Sixty-Nine Dollars); and

WHEREAS, because the County has already transferred \$7,396,279.00 (Seven Million Three Hundred Sixty-Nine Thousand Two Hundred Seventy-Nine Dollars) of SLFRF into Fund 356 for Recoupment of Lost Revenue for Fiscal Year 2020, the ARPC recommends that \$1,987,990 (One Million Nine Hundred Eighty-Seven Thousand Nine Hundred Ninety Dollars) be transferred to capture the full amount of SLFRF that the County is authorized to recoup as lost revenue for Fiscal Year 2020 using a standard growth rate figure of 5.2% in accordance with ARPA and the Final Rule.

WHEREAS, during variance analysis review, it was discovered that the budget adjustment authorized by resolution 22-446 that deducted \$1,853,303 was overstated because the adjustment did not take into account the budget adjustment authorized by resolution 22-442 that had not been posted to the general ledger when the budget adjustment was originally calculated. The correcting entry adds \$1,000,000 back to the Contingency account and adds the adjustment to the funds Cash on Hand account instead.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Kane County Board authorizes the following correcting adjustment to the Fiscal Year 2022 budget:

AccountDescriptionAmount355.800.668.85000ARP: Contingency Balance1,000,000355.800.000.39900ARP: Cash on Hand1,000,000

Line Item: 355.800.668.85000 Line Item Description: ARP:Allowance for Budget Expense, Contingency Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? N Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? N If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? ARP: Cash on Hand

Passed by the Kane County Board on February 14, 2023.

John A. Cunningham Clerk, County Board Kane County, Illinois Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA Chairman, County Board Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution: No.

Amending the FY22 Budget Adjustment Approved with Resolution 22-446 to Reflect the Adjustment to the Proper Account in Fund 355

Committee Flow: Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board **Contact:** Joseph Onzick, 630.208.5113

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: \$1,000,000
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

Summary:

This resolution corrects the budget adjustment approved by resolution 22-446, which did not take into account the adjustment approved in 22-442.

SS.

COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-23-54

AUTHORIZING CONTRACT FOR MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES FOR THE JUVENILE JUSTICE CENTER STAFF

WHEREAS, Juvenile Justice Center (JJC) employees face unique challenges, including threats of harm, being witness to or victims of assault, working with youth who suffer from significant emotional and mental health issues, participating in restraints and physically intervening in crisis situations; and

WHEREAS, These challenges have been cited numerous times by departing staff members during exit interviews and have contributed to the nearly fifty percent (50%) turnover rate at the JJC over the past two years; and

WHEREAS, Family Counseling Service of Aurora has the expertise, experience, knowledge and resources to provide mental health services to the Juvenile Justice Center Staff, to include annual wellness check-ins and individual or group debriefing sessions as a result of traumatizing events; and

WHEREAS, The Juvenile Justice Center desires to engage Family Counseling Services of Aurora to provide mental health services to employees at an estimated cost of nine-thousand and nine-hundred dollars (\$9,900) annually.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the following FY 2023 budget adjustment be made to reflect the funding for enhanced mental health services for JJC employees.

 001.430.436.50150:
 JJC Contractual/Consulting Services
 \$9,900

 001.900.900.85000:
 General Fund Contingency
 \$9,900

Line Item: 001.430.436.50150

Line Item Description: Mental Health Services for Employees Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? No Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? No If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? 001.900.900.85000 GF Contingency

Passed by the Kane County Board on February 14, 2023.

John A. Cunningham Clerk, County Board Kane County, Illinois Vote: Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA Chairman, County Board Kane County, Illinois



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

<u>Title</u>

Authorizing Contract For Mental Health Services For The Juvenile Justice Center Staff

Committee Flow:

Human Services Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Jamie Lobrillo 630-208-3836

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? No	Appropriation Amount: \$9,900
If not budgeted, explain funding source: General	I Fund Contingency

Summary:

Authorizing Family Counseling Service of Aurora to provide mental health services to the Juvenile Justice Center Staff.

SERVICES PROVIDED:

- 1. Annual Wellness Check-ins for all staff members: 50-minute 1:1 appointment with a licensed FCS professional to discuss a team member's current ability to cope with job stressors and to learn additional healthy ways to deal with these and future stressors. The wellness check-in is not a fitness-for-duty evaluation, a mental health assessment, or counseling. It is not intended to screen for a mental health disorder or diagnosis. The wellness check offers an individualized opportunity for an employee to discuss the various stressors of being a frontline staff as well as to be provided with psychoeducation about individual mental health and wellness. The wellness check is usually completed yearly. If a team member requests additional sessions with a mental health professional, they would be provided with referral information to FCS as well as other public and private mental health providers. These additional sessions would be at the cost of the employee utilizing their insurance, not covered by your agency. The wellness check is confidential; the only information shared during the Wellness Check-in is confidential except in the following circumstances as required by law:
 - a. An employee is deemed an immediate threat to themselves or another
 - b. An employee discloses or the licensed individual suspects that the team member is abusing a child, elderly person, or disabled person
- 2. Critical Incident Debriefing: individual or group sessions with a licensed mental health professional designed to help involved team members emotional and cognitively process the effects of experiencing a traumatizing event. The goal is response normalization and psychoeducation, with referral to a mental health provider whenever indicated. Group critical incident debriefings are recommended whenever more than 1-2 team members are involved in the same traumatizing event. As with the Wellness Check-ins above, services provided to team members are confidential; the employer will receive only written confirmation of which team members participated on which date. If a team member requests additional sessions with a mental health professional, they would be provided with referral information to FCS as well as other public and private mental health providers.

REIMBURSEMENT:

- 1. Estimated 60 team members annually at \$90.00 per Wellness Check-in: \$5,400.00
- 2. Critical Incident Debriefings 1-2X/month (estimated 18 per year), estimated at 2 hours per intervention, including travel and documentation/reporting: \$250 per debriefing: \$4,500.00
- 3. Total proposed reimbursement: \$9,900.00

Again, thank you for thinking of FCS for this service, and for our continued partnership. Please let us know if you need further information.

Regards,



Dr. Eric Ward Executive Director Family Counseling Service

- & <u>(630) 844-8222</u>
- . <u>(630) 567-3606</u>
- www.aurorafcs.org
- ☑ eward@aurorafcs.org



STATE OF ILLINOIS)

COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-23-58

SS.

APPROVING THE PURCHASE OF SIXTEEN REPLACEMENT VEHICLES FOR THE SHERIFF'S OFFICE AND APPROVING A ROLL OVER OF FY22 SHERIFF'S OFFICE NEW VEHICLE FUND BALANCE

WHEREAS, the Sheriff's Office needs to replace: fourteen (14) Public Safety Vehicles and two (2) Prisoner Transport Vans; and

WHEREAS, the sixteen (16) vehicles have been budgeted for purchase in FY2023 and will replace units that are at the end of life; and

WHEREAS, the most responsible vendor for the vehicles is Morrow Brothers Ford, 1242 Main Street, Greenfield, IL 62044, which provided a price of \$53,970 for each 2023 Ford Police Interceptor, \$47,355 for each Ford F-150 truck, \$58,830 for the 2023 Ford F-250 Crew Cab truck, and \$55,605 for each 2023 Ford Transit-25 Cargo Van. Up-fitting of police equipment will be purchased through Leer, Mavron, and Chicago Parts and Sound.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board and the Chairman thereof, that the Sheriff of Kane County is authorized to enter into a contract with Morrow Brothers Ford of Greenfield, Illinois for a total of Eight Hundred Fifty-One Thousand, Eight Hundred Five Dollars (\$851,805.00) for the purchase of police vehicles.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Sheriff's Office is hereby authorized to expend funds from the FY2023 Budget in the amount of One Nine Hundred Forty-One Thousand, Three Hundred Fifty-Two Dollars (\$941,352.00) from the Sheriff's Automotive Equipment Account for the purpose of purchasing said vehicles and upfitting equipment.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that by the Kane County Board the budget adjustment of rollover funds from FY22 to the FY23 budget as follows:

128.380.000.39900	Cash on Hand	+\$715,920
128.380.395.70070	Automotive Equipment	+\$715,920

Line Item: 128.380.395.70070

Line Item Description: Automotive Equipment

Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in the original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? No If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?

An FY22 budget rollover of funds will be required.

Passed by the Kane County Board on February 14, 2023.

John A. Cunningham Clerk, County Board Kane County, Illinois Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA Chairman, County Board Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution: No. 23-

Approving the Purchase of Sixteen Replacement Vehicles for the Sheriff's Office and Approving a Rollover of FY22 Sheriff's Office New Vehicle Fund Balance

Committee Flow: Judicial/Public Safety Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board **Contact:** Christie Duffy, 630.208.2001

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$941,352.00	
If not budgeted, explain funding source: 128.380.395.70070, Automotive Equipment and		
128.380.395.89000 (FY22 New Vehicle Fund Net Income)		

Summary:

This resolution approves the purchase of sixteen (16) replacement vehicles for the Sheriff's Office totaling \$941,352.00. These replacement vehicles have been included in the FY2023 Sheriff's Office Budget and meet the County's replacement standards.

Vehicle Model/Make	Number of Units	Approx. Subtotal	Approx. Total
2023 Ford Police Interceptor Utility	10	\$53,970 (upfitting equip. costs included)	\$539,700
2023 Ford F-150 Police Responder Crew Cab 4x4	3	\$47,355 + \$6,000 upfitting equipment	\$160,065
2023 Ford F-250 4x4 SD Crew Cab 6.75' box 160' WB SRW XL	1	\$58,830 + \$10,000 cap and upfitting equip.	\$68,830
2023 Ford Transit-250 Cargo RWD Medium Roof Van	2	\$55,605 + \$30,773 upfitting equipment	\$172,757

The Sheriff's Office ended FY22 with a balance of \$715,920 in the New Vehicle Fund. This resolution further approves the rollover balance of those funds as follows:

128.380.395.89000	New Vehicle Fund	-\$715,920
128.380.395.70070	Automotive Equipment	+\$719,920

#UNITS	Year	Make	Model	2023 VEHICLES	EACH	TOTALS
3	2023	FORD	F150	RESPONDER	\$47,355.00	\$142,065.00
10	2023	FORD	EXPLORER	INTERCEPTOR	\$53,970.00	\$539,700.00
1	2022	FORD	F250	SUPER DUTY	\$58,830.00	\$58,830.00
2	2023	FORD	TRANSIT	PRISONER	\$55,605.00	\$111,210.00
2	2023	MAVRON	CELL ESTIMA	TE Upfitting for Transport Vans	\$30,773.60	\$61,547.20
3	2023	CPS	TRUCK UPFIT	TING	\$6,000.00	\$18,000.00
1	2023	CPS	F350 CAP UP	FITTING	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00
					TOTAL	\$941,352.20



WWW.MORROWBROTHERSFORDINC.COM

1242 Main Street • GREENFIELD IL 62044 (217) 368-3037 • Fax (217) 368-3517 • Toll free 1-877-368-3038

January 4, 2023

Kane County Sheriff's Office Gary Harrison <u>HarrisonGary@co.kane.il.us</u> PH: 630-208-2068

We have figured the following for your consideration.

1-New 2023 Ford Police Interceptor Utility

Exterior Color UM Black 51R Driver's Side LED Spotlight 43D Dark Mode Interior Lights 549 Power Heated Mirrors 60A Grill Lamp/Speaker Wiring 47A Ignition Override System 68G Rear Locks/Windows Driver Controlled 55F Remote Keyless Entry w/2 Fobs and 4 Keys Delivery to Kane County Fleet Garage Vehicle Warning Equipment – Per attached page All other standard equipment – Per attached page

Illinois Government Price \$53,970.00 Each

Option: EcoBoost Engine

Add \$3,775.00

Additional options can be added as required. All trade in vehicles are welcome regardless of miles or condition. Let me know if you have any questions.

Thank you,

Kilill

Richie Morrow Wellenkamp Government Sales Manager Morrow Brothers Ford, Inc. Customer Acceptance: ____

Date of Acceptance:



WWW.MORROWBROTHERSFORDINC.COM

1242 Main Street • GREENFIELD IL 62044 (217) 368-3037 • Fax (217) 368-3517 • Toll free 1-877-368-3038

Kane County Sheriff Vehicle Warning Equipment

<u>Fully Populated 48" Whelen Legacy Super LED Light Bar w/Smoked Lens</u> All Linear Super LED Light Heads Red/Blue/White, Full Scene Light Super LED Take-Down Lights w/Wig-Wag Integrated Traffic Advisor, LED Alley Lights

Whelen Full Feature Siren w/ 100-Watt Siren Speaker Wail, Yelp, Priority, Horn, PA. Integrated Light Controls

1 Whelen Avenger in each cargo side glass

Headlight Wig-Wag with 4-Corner LED Warning

Under Mirror Intersection LED Side Warning R/W, B/W

Whelen RP34 Rear Pillar LED Warning R/B

Single Cell Prisoner Partition, Docking Station Mount w/Charge Guard

Havis Console w/Arm Rest/Cup Holders w/12 Volt and USB Outlets

Prep for customer installed 2-way radio. Make Model:

All Parts, Labor and Professional Installation INCLUDED

Recommended Options:

Setina Locking Dual Drawer Cargo Vault

Add \$2,270.00

Setina PB450L Push Bumper w/LED Warning Add \$1,290.00

Customer Acceptance:

__ Date: ____



WWW.MORROWBROTHERSFORDINC.COM

1242 Main Street • GREENFIELD IL 62044 (217) 368-3037 • Fax (217) 368-3517 • Toll free 1-877-368-3038

November 23, 2022

Illinois Government Agency

PRICING FOR FACTORY SUBMITED ORDERS

We have figured the following **Pursuit Rated** 4x4 4-Door Truck for your consideration.

2023 Ford F150 Police Responder Crew Cab 4x4

Illinois Government Price \$45,890.00

AVAILABLE OPTIONS:

Ignition Override System	INCLUDED	Driver's Side LED Spotlight	Add \$440.00
Running Boards	INCLUDED	Chrome Bumpers	Add \$380.00
Rear Defrost/Dark Tint Glass	INCLUDED	Trailer Brake Controller	Add \$270.00
Reverse Sensing System	INCLUDED	Remote Keyless Entry	Add \$360.00
Blind Spot Information	Add \$1,090.00	Spray in Bed Liner	Add \$620.00
Power Heated Mirrors w/Turn LED Side Lights	Signai	Daytime Running Lights	Add \$45.00
SYNC 4 w/Navigation System	Add \$380.00	WeatherGuard Tool Box	Add \$980.00
Interior Up-Grade Package	Add \$590.00	Fleet Key Coded	Add \$60.00
New IL. M, MP or Sheriff Plates Includes New Title and Filing w		Molded Splash Guards	Add \$290.00

Available Colors: White, Black, Red, Silver, Gray, Blue, and Stone. Complete vehicle up-fitting available. Additional options can be added. Any and all trade in vehicles are welcome regardless of miles or condition. Let me know if you have any questions.

Thank you,

Ordering Agency:

 Richie Morrow Wellenkamp
 Customer Acceptance: ______

 Government Sales Manager
 Date of Acceptance: _____PO: _____PH: ____

Fleet Director, Kane County Illinois Prepared by: Richie Wellenkamp 12/29/2022

Morrow Brothers Ford, Inc. | 1242 Main Street Greenfield Illinois | 62044

2022 F-250 4x4 SD Crew Cab 6.75' box 160" WB SRW XL (W2B)

Price Level: 280

Pricing Summary - Single Vehicle

	MSRP
Vehicle Pricing	\$58,830.00
Total	\$58,830.00

Customer Signature

Acceptance Date



Fleet Director, Kane County Illinois Prepared by: Richie Wellenkamp 12/29/2022



Morrow Brothers Ford, Inc. | 1242 Main Street Greenfield Illinois | 62044

2022 F-250 4x4 SD Crew Cab 6.75' box 160" WB SRW XL (W2B)

Price Level: 280

As Configured Vehi		MODD
Code	Description	MSRP
Base Vehicle		
W2B	Base Vehicle Price (W2B)	\$46,835.00
Packages		
600A	Order Code 600A Includes: - Engine: 6.2L 2-Valve SOHC EFI NA V8 Flex-Fuel - Transmission: TorqShift-G 6-Spd Auto w/SelectShift - GVWR: 10,000 lb Payload Package - Radio: AM/FM Stereo w/MP3 Player Includes 4 speakers. - SYNC Communications & Entertainment System Includes enhanced voice recognition with 911 Assist, 4.2" LCD center stack scree	N/C
Powertrain	smart-charging USB-C port.	
		Included
996	Engine: 6.2L 2-Valve SOHC EFI NA V8 Flex-Fuel	moldaed
44S	Transmission: TorqShift-G 6-Spd Auto w/SelectShift	Included
X4M	Electronic-Locking w/4.30 Axle Ratio	\$430.00
STDGV	GVWR: 10,000 lb Payload Package	Included
Wheels & Tires		
TDX	Tires: LT275/70Rx18E BSW A/T (4) Spare may not be the same as road tire.	\$265.00
648	Wheels: 18" Sparkle Silver Painted Cast Aluminum Includes bright hub covers/center ornaments.	Included
Seats & Seat Trim		
1	Cloth 40/20/40 Split Bench Seat Includes center armrest, cupholder, storage and driver's side manual lumbar.	\$315.00
Other Options		
160WB	160" Wheelbase	STD
17S	STX Appearance Package	\$2,010.00

Fleet Director, Kane County Illinois Prepared by: Richie Wellenkamp 12/29/2022

Morrow Brothers Ford, Inc. | 1242 Main Street Greenfield Illinois | 62044

2022 F-250 4x4 SD Crew Cab 6.75' box 160" WB SRW XL (W2B)

Price Level: 280

As Configured Vehicle (cont'd)

Code	Description	MSRP
	Includes STX fender vent badge.	
	Includes: - Bright Chrome Grille - Bright Chrome Hub Covers & Center Ornaments - Chrome Front Bumper - Chrome Rear Step Bumper - Steering Wheel-Mounted Cruise Control - Wheels: 18" Sparkle Silver Painted Cast Aluminum Includes bright hub covers/center ornaments.	
90L	Power Equipment Group	\$1,350.00
	Deletes passenger-side lock cylinder. Includes upgraded door trim panel.	
	 Includes: Accessory Delay Trailer Tow Mirrors w/Power Heated Glass Includes manual folding, manually telescoping, heated convex spotter mirror and clearance lamps and turn signals. Advanced Security Pack Includes SecuriLock Passive Anti-Theft System (PATS) and inclination/intrusion s Power Locks Power Tailgate Lock Power Front & Rear Seat Windows Includes 1-touch up/down driver/passenger window. Remote Keyless Entry 	-
47B	Snow Plow/Camper Package	\$305.00
	Requires Extra Extra Heavy-Duty Alternator (67E) when ordered w Switches (66S) and 110V/400W Outlet (43C).	ith Upfitter
	Includes computer selected springs for snowplow application and heavy service fro upgrade above the spring computer selected as a consequence of options chosen, maximum springs have been computer selected as standard equipment) and slide- certification. Note 1: Salesperson's Source Book or Ford RV Trailer Towing Guide consulted for specific trailer towing or camper limits and corresponding required eq ratios and model availability. Restrictions apply; see Supplemental Reference or B Layout Book for details. Expect firmer ride when vehicle is not equipped with snow, camper. Note 2: May result in deterioration of ride quality when vehicle is not equip snowplow and/or camper. Note 3: Dual battery (86M) recommended with 6.2L or 7 engines, see body builders layout book for details.	Not included if -in camper should be ruipment, axle ody Builders plow and/or oped with
	Includes: - Rear Stabilizer Bar	
41H	Engine Block Heater	\$100.00
67E	240 Amp Alternator	\$85.00
66L	LED Box Lighting Includes LED Center High-Mounted Stop Lamp (CHMSL).	\$60.00
52B	Trailer Brake Controller Verified to be compatible with select electric over hydraulic brakes. Includes smart connector.	\$300.00 trailer tow



Fleet Director, Kane County Illinois Prepared by: Richie Wellenkamp 12/29/2022 Ford

Morrow Brothers Ford, Inc. | 1242 Main Street Greenfield Illinois | 62044

2022 F-250 4x4 SD Crew Cab 6.75' box 160" WB SRW XL (W2B)

Price Level: 280

As Configured Vehicle (cont'd)

Code	Description	MSRP
53W	5th Wheel/Gooseneck Hitch Prep	\$550.00
	Package	
	Includes 5 pickup bed attachment points with plugs, 1 frame under- integrated 7-pin connector on driver's side pickup bed wall. 5th when Wheel/Gooseneck Prep Package (53W) is compatible with the factor Kits (15K and 15L) and dealer-installed Ford accessories 5th Wheel #BC3Z-19D520-A (8tf box only). The prep package is also compatib 5th wheel hitch kits updated with a new Leg Service Kit - part #BC3Z 5th Wheel Hitch Kit (15K), 5th Wheel Hitch Kit (15L) and dealer-inst Wheel Hitch Kit by Reese - part #BC3Z-19D520-A is not released to Note: the short pickup box provides less clearance between the cab to long box pickups. The receiver centerline of the hitch should be n the rear-axle of the truck chassis. When selecting a trailer and tow v combination provide clearance between the cab and tow vehicle for degrees. Failure to follow this recommendation could result in the tra tow vehicle during tight turns. Gooseneck hitch compatibility: the 5th Package (53W) is compatible only with the factory orderable Goose installed Ford customer accessories Gooseneck Hitch by Reese - pr and 6.75 ft box).	el hitch compatibility: the 5th ny orderable 5th Wheel Hitch I Hitch Kit by Reese - part ole with Reese Signature Series Z-A00A25-A (8tf box only). The alled Ford accessories 5th o the short box (6.75ft box). o and 5th wheel trailer compared nounted at least 2" forward from rehicle, it's critical that this turns up to and including 90 ailer contacting the cab of the o Wheel/Gooseneck Prep neck Hitch Kit (15J) or dealer-
18C	6" Angular Bright Polished Step Bar	\$695.00
85S	Tough Bed Spray-In Bedliner	\$595.00
	Includes tailgate-guard, black box bed tie-down hooks and black be	d attachment bolts.
PAINT	Monotone Paint Application	STD
43B	Fixed Rear-Window w/Defrost	\$60.00
924	Privacy Glass	\$30.00
43C	110V/400W Outlet	\$175.00
	Requires Extra Extra Heavy-Duty Alternator (67E) whe Switches (66S) and Snow Plow Pkg. (473) or Snow Plo	
	Includes 1 in-dash mounted outlet.	
587	Radio: AM/FM Stereo w/MP3 Player	Included
	Includes 4 speakers.	
	Includes: - SYNC Communications & Entertainment System Includes enhanced voice recognition with 911 Assist, 4.2" LCD cer smart-charging USB-C port.	nter stack screen, AppLink and 1
Fleet Options		
WARANT	Fleet Customer Powertrain Limited Warranty	N/C
	Requires valid FIN code.	
	Noquilos valia i 114 0006.	

Fleet Director, Kane County Illinois Prepared by: Richie Wellenkamp 12/29/2022 Ford

Morrow Brothers Ford, Inc. | 1242 Main Street Greenfield Illinois | 62044

2022 F-250 4x4 SD Crew Cab 6.75' box 160" WB SRW XL (W2B)

Price Level: 280

As Configured Vehicle (cont'd)

Code	Description	MSRP
	Ford is increasing the 5-year 60,000-mile limited powertrain warrar Only Fleet purchasers with a valid Fleet Identification Number (FIN warranty. When the sale is entered into the sales reporting system a valid FIN code, the warranty extension will automatically be adde will stay with the vehicle even if it is subsequently sold to a non-flee This extension applies to both gas and diesel powertrains. Dealers extension on eligible fleet vehicles in OASIS. Please refer to the W section 3.13.00 Gas Engine Commercial Warranty. This change w Warranty Guided distributed with the purchase of every new vehicl	code) will receive the extended with a sales type fleet along with ed to the vehicle. The extension et customer before the expiration. can check for the warranty arranty and Policy Manual ill also be reflected in the printed
Emissions		
425	50-State Emissions System	STD
Exterior Color		
Z1_01	Oxford White	N/C
Interior Color		
1S_02	Medium Earth Gray w/Cloth 40/20/40 Split Bench Seat	N/C
Upfit Options		
МКТ	Market adjustment, Stock unit	\$2,500.00
DEL	Delivery to Kand County Fleet	\$375.00
SUBTOTAL		\$57,035.00
Destination Charge		\$1,795.00
TOTAL		\$58,830.00

Fleet Director, Kane County Illinois Prepared by: Richie Wellenkamp 12/29/2022

Morrow Brothers Ford, Inc. | 1242 Main Street Greenfield Illinois | 62044

2022 F-250 4x4 SD Crew Cab 6.75' box 160" WB SRW XL (W2B)

Price Level: 280

Selected Equip & Specs

Dimensions

* Conventional Capacity: 15,000 lbs. * GCWR: 22,000 lbs. * Fifth-wheel towing capacity: 15,000 lbs. * Gooseneck towing capacity: 15,000 lbs. • Cargo box length: 81.9" • Cargo box min width: 51" • Cargo box volume: 65 cu.ft. • Pickup box depth: 21.1" • Cargo box max width: 67" • Cargo box tailgate width: 61" • Cargo box length feet: 6.8 • Vehicle body length: 250" • Vehicle body width: 80" • Vehicle body height: 82" • Wheelbase: 160" • Front track: 68" • Rear track: 67" • Vehicle turning radius: 26' • Cab to axle: 40" • Frame section modulus: 11 cu.in. • Frame yield strength (psi): 50000 • Front bumper to front axle: 38" • Front bumper to back of cab: 152" • Front brake diameter: 14.3" • Rear brake diameter: 14.3" • Interior cargo volume with seats folded: 52 cu.ft. • Max interior cargo volume: 52 cu.ft. • Total passenger volume: 131.8 cu.ft. • Headroom first-row: 40.8" • Headroom second-row: 40.4" • Leg room first-row: 43.9" • Leg room second-row: 43.6"

Powertrain

• 6.2L V-8 variable valve control, engine with 385HP • Engine cylinders: V-8 • Injection Type: sequential MPI • Spark ignition system • Horsepower: 385 HP@5750 RPM • Torque: 430 lb.-ft.@3800 RPM * Engine block heater • Radiator • TorqShift-G 6-speed automatic • Part-time 4WD • Four-wheel drive • Recommended fuel: regular unleaded • All-speed ABS and driveline traction control • Auto locking hub control • Electronic transfer case shift * Driver selectable rear locking differential

Fuel Economy and Emissions

• Gasoline secondary fuel type • Federal emissions • E85 additional fuel types

Suspension and Handling

• Firm ride suspension • Heavy-duty front shock absorbers • Heavy-duty rear shock absorbers

Driveability

• 4-wheel disc brakes • Front and rear ventilated disc brakes • 4-wheel antilock (ABS) brakes • Four channel ABS brakes • Brake assist system • Hill start assist • Mono-beam rigid axle front suspension • Front anti-roll bar • Front coil springs • Rigid axle rear suspension • Leaf spring rear suspension * **Rear anti-roll bar** • Hydraulic power-assist steering system • Re-circulating ball steering • 2-wheel steering system

Body Exterior

• Trailer wiring harness * Running boards • 4 doors * Tough Bed spray-in pickup bed liner • Standard style pickup box • Pickup bed-rail protectors • Clearcoat paint • Monotone paint * Exterior badging • Black side window trim • Black windshield trim • Black door handles * Chrome front bumper * Body-coloured front bumper rub strip • 2 front tow hooks * Chrome rear bumper • Rear bumper step * Black grille with chrome surround • Black door mirrors • Manual extendable trailer mirrors * Convex spotter in driver and passenger side door mirrors * Turn signal indicator in door mirrors • Conventional left rear passenger door • Conventional right rear passenger door • Tailgate * LT275/70RS18 AT BSW front and rear tires * 18 x 8-inch front and rear silver aluminum wheels

Convenience



Fleet Director, Kane County Illinois Prepared by: Richie Wellenkamp 12/29/2022

Morrow Brothers Ford, Inc. | 1242 Main Street Greenfield Illinois | 62044

2022 F-250 4x4 SD Crew Cab 6.75' box 160" WB SRW XL (W2B)

Price Level: 280

Selected Equip & Specs (cont'd)

* Power door locks with 2 stage unlocking * Keyfob activated door locks * All-in-one remote fob and ignition key * Power tailgate/rear door lock * Cruise control with steering wheel mounted controls • FordPass Connect smart device engine start control • Day/Night rearview mirror * Power first-row windows * Rear window defroster • Fixed rear windshield • Illuminated locking glove box • Illuminated glove box • Front beverage holders • Rear beverage holders • 8 beverage holders * Driver and passenger door bins * Rear door bins • Instrument panel covered bin • Dashboard storage * Retained accessory power • PRND in IP • Trip computer

Comfort

• Manual climate control • Cabin air filter • Rear under seat climate control ducts • Cloth headliner material • Full headliner coverage • Full vinyl floor covering • Full floor coverage * **Cloth rear seat upholstery** • Carpet rear seatback upholstery • Manual tilting steering wheel • Manual telescopic steering wheel • Urethane steering wheel

Seats and Trim

• Seating capacity: 6 • 40-20-40 split-bench front seat • Split-bench front seat • Driver seat with 4-way directional controls • Front passenger seat with 4-way directional controls • Height adjustable front seat head restraints • Manual front seat head restraint control • Front seat center armrest • Front seat armrest storage • Manual reclining driver seat • Manual driver seat fore/aft control • Manual reclining passenger seat • Manual passenger seat fore/aft control • Fixed rear seats • Split-bench rear seat • Height adjustable rear seat head restraints • Manual driver seat lumbar * Cloth front seat upholstery

Entertainment Features

• 2 total number of 1st row displays • 4.2 inch primary LCD display • AM/FM stereo radio • Seek scan • SYNC external memory control • Speakers number: 4 • Standard grade speakers • Steering wheel mounted audio controls • SYNC voice activated audio controls • Bluetooth wireless audio streaming • Fixed audio antenna

Lighting, Visibility and Instrumentation

• Analog instrumentation display • Trip odometer • In-radio display clock • Compass • Exterior temperature display • Vehicle systems monitor • Gauge cluster display size (inches): 2.30 • Tachometer • Oil pressure gauge • Engine/electric motor temperature gauge • Transmission fluid temperature gauge • Engine hour meter * **Deep tinted windows** • Aerocomposite headlights • Halogen headlights • Autolamp auto on/off headlight control • Multiple enclosed headlights • Delayoff headlights • DRL preference setting • Variable intermittent front windshield wipers • Front reading lights * **Illuminated entry** • Rear reading lights • Variable instrument panel light • Daytime running lights • High mounted center stop light • Pickup box cargo light * **Remote activated perimeter approach lighting** • Fade interior courtesy lights

Technology and Telematics

• 911 Assist emergency SOS system via mobile device • Bluetooth handsfree wireless device connectivity • AppLink smart device app link • FordPass Connect 4G mobile hotspot internet access • 1 USB port

Safety and Security



Fleet Director, Kane County Illinois Prepared by: Richie Wellenkamp 12/29/2022 Ford

Morrow Brothers Ford, Inc. | 1242 Main Street Greenfield Illinois | 62044

2022 F-250 4x4 SD Crew Cab 6.75' box 160" WB SRW XL (W2B)

Price Level: 280

Selected Equip & Specs (cont'd)

• Driver front impact airbag • Seat mounted side impact driver airbag • Safety Canopy System curtain first and second-row overhead airbags • Passenger front impact airbag • Seat mounted side impact front passenger airbag • 6 airbags • Rear seat center 3-point seatbelt • Front height adjustable seatbelts • SecuriLock immobilizer * **Remote panic alarm** * **Security system** • MyKey restricted driving mode • Rear mounted camera • AdvanceTrac w/Roll Stability Control electronic stability control system with anti-roll • Manual rear child safety door locks

Dimensions

General Weights	
* Curb weight	6,741 lbs.
GVWR	10,000 lbs.
Trailering Weights	
* Fifth-wheel towing capacity	15.000 lbs.
* Conventional capacity	
Front Weights	
* Front curb weight	3,864 lbs.
Axle capacity front	6,000 lbs.
* Tire/wheel capacity front	
Rear Weights	
GAWR rear	6,340 lbs.
Spring rating rear	•
Off Road	
Min ground clearance	8.5"
Approach angle	
Exterior Measurements	
Vehicle body length	250"
Vehicle body height	
Cargo box length	
Cargo box min width	
Cargo box volume	
Cargo box max width	
Cargo box length feet	
Rear track	
Cab to axle	
Frame yield strength (psi)	
Front bumper to back of cab	
Interior Measurements	
Max interior cargo volume	52 cu.ft.

∗ Rear curb weight Payload	
 * Gooseneck towing capacity * GCWR 	
GAWR front	
Axle capacity rear * Tire/wheel capacity rear	
Loading floor height Departure angle	
Vehicle body width Wheelbase Front brake diameter Rear brake diameter Pickup box depth Cargo box tailgate width Front track Vehicle turning radius Frame section modulus Front bumper to front axle	160" 14.3" 14.3" 21.1" 61" 68" 26' 11 cu.in.

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

8

Fleet Director, Kane County Illinois Prepared by: Richie Wellenkamp 12/29/2022



Morrow Brothers Ford, Inc. | 1242 Main Street Greenfield Illinois | 62044

2022 F-250 4x4 SD Crew Cab 6.75' box 160" WB SRW XL (W2B)

Price Level: 280

Selected Equip & Specs (cont'd)

* Alternator amps 240A	 Alternator typ
Alternator	
Horsepower 385 HP@5750 RPM	Torque
Engine Power	
Engine SpecsDisplacement6.2LBore4.02"Compression ratio9.8	cc Stroke SAEJ1349
EngineEngine 6.2L V-8 variable valve control, enginewith 385HPEngine cylindersV-8Engine locationFront mounted engineEngine mounting directionLongitudinal mountedengineCylinder head material	Valves per cyli Injection type Ignition Engine block r
Powertrain	
Hip Room Hip room first-row 62.5"	Hip room seco
Shoulder Room Shoulder room first-row 66.7"	Shoulder room
Legroom Leg room first-row 43.9"	Leg room seco
Headroom Headroom first-row 40.8"	Headroom sec
Interior Volume Total passenger volume 131.8 cu.ft.	

Ba	tte	rv
Du	ιιυ	'y

Battery amps	72Ah
Battery rating	350CCA

Engine Extras

* Block heater Engine block heater

Transmission

Headroom second-row	40.4"
Leg room second-row	43.6"
Shoulder room second-row	65.9"
Hip room second-row	64.7"

Valves per cylinder	 .2

Injection type	sequential MPI
Ignition	Spark ignition system
Engine block material	Iron engine block

сс	379 cu.in.
Stroke	
SAEJ1349	AUG2004 compliant

Forque 430 lb.-ft.@3800 RPM

* Alternator type Heavy-duty alternator

Battery type Lead acid battery Battery run down protection Battery run down protection

Radiator

Fleet Director, Kane County Illinois Prepared by: Richie Wellenkamp 12/29/2022



Morrow Brothers Ford, Inc. | 1242 Main Street Greenfield Illinois | 62044

2022 F-250 4x4 SD Crew Cab 6.75' box 160" WB SRW XL (W2B)

Price Level: 280

Selected Equip & Specs (cont'd)

Transmission TorqShift-G 6-speed automatic	Transmission electronic control Transmission electronic control
Overdrive transmissionOverdrive transmissionFirst gear ratio4.17Third gear ratio1.52Fifth gear ratio0.87Reverse gear ratio3.4Selectable mode transmissionSelectable modetransmissionTransmission oil cooler	Lock-up transmissionLock-up transmissionSecond gear ratio2.34Fourth gear ratio1.14Sixth gear ratio0.69Stall ratio2.01Sequential shift controlSelectShift Sequentialshift controlSelectShift Sequential
Drive Type	
4WD type Part-time 4WD	Drive type Four-wheel drive
Drivetrain	
* Axle ratio 4.3	
Exhaust	
Tailpipe Stainless steel single exhaust	
Fuel	
Fuel type regular unleaded	
Fuel Tank	
Fuel tank capacity 34.00 gal.	
Performance	
Performance acceleration 6.77s Performance quarter mile speed 90.9 mph Slalom speed 50.3 mph	Performance quarter mile time 15.20s Lateral acceleration (g) 0.63g
Drive Feature	
Traction control All-speed ABS and driveline traction control	Locking hub control Auto locking hub control
Transfer case Electronic transfer case shift	 Rear locking differential Driver selectable rear locking differential
Provisions	
* Provisions Snow plow provisions	
Fuel Economy and Emissions	
Fuel Economy Secondary fuel type Gasoline secondary fuel type	

Emissions

Fleet Director, Kane County Illinois Prepared by: Richie Wellenkamp 12/29/2022

Morrow Brothers Ford, Inc. | 1242 Main Street Greenfield Illinois | 62044

2022 F-250 4x4 SD Crew Cab 6.75' box 160" WB SRW XL (W2B)

4-wheel disc brakes

Price Level: 280

Selected Equip & Specs (cont'd)

Emissions Federal emissions Fuel Economy (Alternate 1)

Additional fuel types E85 additional fuel types

Suspension and Handling

Suspension

Suspension	Firm ride suspension
Rear shock absorbers	Heavy-duty rear shock

Front shock absorbers Heavy-duty front shock absorbers

Ventilated brakes. Front and rear ventilated disc

Driveability

Brakes
Brake type

ABS brakes4-wheel antilock (ABS) brakes
Brake assist system Brake assist system
Suspension ride type front. Mono-beam rigid axle front suspension
Springs front Front coil springs
Rear springs Heavy-duty rear springs
Suspension type rear Leaf spring rear suspension
•
Steering type

brakes

Exterior



Fleet Director, Kane County Illinois Prepared by: Richie Wellenkamp 12/29/2022



Morrow Brothers Ford, Inc. | 1242 Main Street Greenfield Illinois | 62044

2022 F-250 4x4 SD Crew Cab 6.75' box 160" WB SRW XL (W2B)

Price Level: 280

Selected Equip & Specs (cont'd)

Front Wheels	
* Front wheels diameter	
Rear Wheels	
* Rear wheels diameter	

Front And Rear Wheels

* Appearance		silver
--------------	--	--------

Front Tires

* Aspect	
Sidewalls	BSW
* Tread	AT
* Width	275mm

Rear Tires

* Aspect	
Sidewalls	BSW
* Tread	AT
* Width	275mm

Body Exterior

Trailering

Towing capability	Trailer towing capability
Towing hitch	Trailer hitch
* Towing brake control	Ier Trailer brake
controller	
* Towing prep 5th wh	eel and gooseneck prep

Exterior Features

Box style	Standard style	pickup box
-----------	----------------	------------

Number of doors 4 doors

Body

Body panels. Aluminum body panels with side impact beams

Mirrors

* Turn signal in door mirrors Turn signal indicator in door mirrors

* Front wheels width	8"
Bernald and with	0"
* Rear wheels width	8

* Material aluminum

* Diameter	
Speed	S
Туре	LT
* Front wheel - RPM	628

* Diameter	
Speed	S
Туре	LT
* Rear wheel - RPM	628

Towing class	Class V tow rating
Towing wiring harness	Trailer wiring harness
Towing trailer sway	Trailer sway control

- * Bed liner Tough Bed spray-in pickup bed liner
- * Running boards Running boards

* Convex spotter Convex spotter in driver and passenger side door mirrors

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Fleet Director, Kane County Illinois Prepared by: Richie Wellenkamp 12/29/2022

Morrow Brothers Ford, Inc. | 1242 Main Street Greenfield Illinois | 62044

2022 F-250 4x4 SD Crew Cab 6.75' box 160" WB SRW XL (W2B)

Price Level: 280

Selected Equip & Specs (cont'd)

.
Spare tire location Crank-down spare tire
Rear tires LT load rating E
* Wheel covers Chrome hub wheel covers
*Keyfob door locksKeyfob activated door locks
 * Tailgate control Power tailgate/rear door lock
Folding door mirrors Manual folding door mirrors
Overhead console storage Overhead console storage

Power Outlets



Fleet Director, Kane County Illinois Prepared by: Richie Wellenkamp 12/29/2022

Morrow Brothers Ford, Inc. | 1242 Main Street Greenfield Illinois | 62044

outlet

* 120V AC power outlets 1 120V AC power

Rear windshield Fixed rear windshield

* One-touch down window

PRND in IP

passenger one-touch down windows



Price Level: 280

Selected Equip & Specs (cont'd)

12V power outlets 2 12V power outlets

Rear Windshield

* Rear window defroster Rear window defroster

Storage

- * Door bins front Driver and passenger door * Door bins rear bins Beverage holders Front beverage holders Number of beverage holders...8 beverage holders Beverage holders rear Rear beverage holders Glove box Illuminated locking glove box Illuminated glove box Illuminated glove box Instrument panel storage Instrument panel covered bin Dashboard storage Dashboard storage Windows Feature
 - * One-touch up window Driver and passenger one-touch up windows

Windows Rear Side

* Second-row windows Power second-row windows

Miscellaneous

Trip computer	Trip computer
* Accessory power Retained	d accessory power

Comfort

Climate Control Climate control Rear under seat ducts Rear under seat climate control ducts	Cabin air filter Cabin air filter
Headliner material Cloth headliner material	Headliner coverage Full headliner coverage
Floor Trim Floor covering Full vinyl floor covering	Floor coverage Full floor coverage
Second-Row Seat Trim * Rear seat upholstery Cloth rear seat	Rear seatback upholstery Carpet rear seatback
upholstery Steering Wheel Steering wheel telescopic Manual telescopic	upholstery Steering wheel material Urethane steering wheel
steering wheel	

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.



Rear door bins

Driver and

PRND in IP

Fleet Director, Kane County Illinois Prepared by: Richie Wellenkamp 12/29/2022

Morrow Brothers Ford, Inc. | 1242 Main Street Greenfield Illinois | 62044

2022 F-250 4x4 SD Crew Cab 6.75' box 160" WB SRW XL (W2B)

Price Level: 280

Selected Equip & Specs (cont'd)

Steering wheel tilt. Manual tilting steering wheel

Seats and Trim

Seat Capacity

Front Seats

Split front seats 40-20-40 split-bench front seat

Passenger seat fore/aft control Manual passenger seat fore/aft control Front head restraint control Armrests front storage Storage

Rear Seats

Bench seats	Split-bench rear seat
Folding second-row seats	60-40 folding rear
seats	
Rear seat folding position	Fold-up rear seat
cushion	
Rear head restraint control	Manual rear seat
head restraint control	

Lumbar Seats

Driver lumbar Manual driver seat lumbar

Front Seat Trim

* Front seat upholstery Cloth front seat upholstery

Interior Accents

Interior accents Chrome interior accents

Gearshifter Material

Gearshifter material Urethane gear shifter material

Entertainment Features

LCD Displays

Driver seat direction Driver seat with 4-way directional controls Passenger seat direction Front passenger seat with 4-way directional controls Reclining passenger seat Manual reclining passenger seat Front head restraints Height adjustable front seat head restraints Armrests front center Front seat center armrest

Reclining driver seatManual reclining driver seat

Rear seats fixed or removable Fixed rear seats Rear seat direction Front facing rear seat

Rear head restraints Height adjustable rear seat head restraints Number of rear head restraints 3 rear seat head restraints

* Front seatback upholstery Cloth front seatback upholstery



Fleet Director, Kane County Illinois Prepared by: Richie Wellenkamp 12/29/2022 Ford

Morrow Brothers Ford, Inc. | 1242 Main Street Greenfield Illinois | 62044

2022 F-250 4x4 SD Crew Cab 6.75' box 160" WB SRW XL (W2B)

Price Level: 280

Selected Equip & Specs (cont'd)

1st row displays	displays2 total number of	LCD primary display size 4.2 inch primary display	LCD
Radio Features			
External memory	SYNC external memory	Seek scan Seek	scan
Speakers			
Speakers S	tandard grade speakers	Speakers number	4
Audio Features			
mounted audio contro	control Steering wheel ols Bluetooth wireless audio	Voice activated audio SYNC voice activ audio controls	vated
Lighting, Visibility and In	strumentation		
Instrumentation			
Trip odometer	Trip odometer	Instrumentation display Analog instrument display	ation
Instrumentation Display	S		
Temperature display	Exterior temperature	Systems monitor Vehicle systems mo	nitor
display		-,	niitoi
	In-radio display clock	Compass	
	In-radio display clock		
Clock Instrumentation Gauges Tachometer	In-radio display clock Tachometer e gauge Transmission		pass auge
Clock Instrumentation Gauges Tachometer Transmission temperature fluid temperature gau	In-radio display clock Tachometer e gauge Transmission	Compass Com Oil pressure gauge Oil pressure g Engine/electric motor temperature gauge Engine/electric motor temper	pass auge ature
Clock Instrumentation Gauges Tachometer Transmission temperature fluid temperature gau	In-radio display clock Tachometer e gauge Transmission ige e (inches) 2.30	Compass Com Oil pressure gauge Oil pressure g Engine/electric motor temperature gauge Engine/electric motor temper gauge	pass auge ature
Clock Instrumentation Gauges Tachometer Transmission temperature fluid temperature gau Gauge cluster display siz	In-radio display clock Tachometer e gauge Transmission ige e (inches) 2.30	Compass Com Oil pressure gauge Oil pressure g Engine/electric motor temperature gauge Engine/electric motor temper gauge	pass auge ature neter

Glass

* Tinted windows Deep tinted windows

Headlights

Fleet Director, Kane County Illinois Prepared by: Richie Wellenkamp 12/29/2022

Morrow Brothers Ford, Inc. | 1242 Main Street Greenfield Illinois | 62044

2022 F-250 4x4 SD Crew Cab 6.75' box 160" WB SRW XL (W2B)

Price Level: 280

Selected Equip & Specs (cont'd)

Headlights Auto headlights Autolamp auto on/off headlight control Delay off headlights Delay-off headlights	Headlight type Aero-composite headlights Multiple headlights Multiple enclosed headlights DRL preference setting DRL preference setting
Front Windshield	
Wipers Variable intermittent front windshield wipers	
Interior Lighting	
* Illuminated entry Illuminated entry	Variable panel lightVariable instrument panel light
Front reading lights Front reading lights	Rear reading lights Rear reading lights
Lights	
Running lights Daytime running lights	Interior courtesy lightsFade interior courtesy lights
High mount stop light. High mounted center stop light	Pickup box cargo light Pickup box cargo light
* Perimeter approach lighting Remote activated perimeter approach lighting	
Technology and Telematics	
Connectivity	
Handsfree Bluetooth handsfree wireless device connectivity Emergency SOS 911 Assist emergency SOS system via mobile device	Smart device integration AppLink smart device app link
Internet Access	
Internet access FordPass Connect 4G mobile hotspot internet access	
USB Ports	
USB ports 1 USB port	
Safety and Security	
Airbags	
Front impact airbag driver Driver front impact airbag	Number of airbags 6 airbags
Front impact airbag passenger Passenger front impact airbag	Front side impact airbag driver Seat mounted side impact driver airbag



Fleet Director, Kane County Illinois Prepared by: Richie Wellenkamp 12/29/2022 Ford

Morrow Brothers Ford, Inc. | 1242 Main Street Greenfield Illinois | 62044

2022 F-250 4x4 SD Crew Cab 6.75' box 160" WB SRW XL (W2B)

Price Level: 280

Selected Equip & Specs (cont'd)

Front side impact airbag passenger. Seat mounted side impact front passenger airbag

Seatbelts

Security System

Immobilizer	SecuriLock immobilizer
* Security system	Security system

Active Driving Assistance

Restricted driving mode MyKey restricted driving mode

Cameras

Rear camera Rear mounted camera

Traction Control

Electronic stability control AdvanceTrac w/Roll Stability Control electronic stability control system with anti-roll

Occupant Safety

Child door locks...Manual rear child safety door locks

Overhead airbags Safety Canopy System curtain first and second-row overhead airbags

Height adjustable seatbelts Front height adjustable seatbelts

* Remote panic alarm Remote panic alarm

Fleet Director, Kane County Illinois Prepared by: Richie Wellenkamp 12/29/2022

Morrow Brothers Ford, Inc. | 1242 Main Street Greenfield Illinois | 62044

2022 F-250 4x4 SD Crew Cab 6.75' box 160" WB SRW XL (W2B)

Price Level: 280

Warranty

Standard Warranty

Basic Warranty	
Basic warranty	36 months/36,000 miles
Powertrain Warranty	
Powertrain warranty	60 months/60,000 miles
Corrosion Perforation	
Corrosion perforation warranty	60 months/unlimited
Roadside Assistance Warranty	
Roadside warranty	60 months/60,000 miles



Fleet Director, Kane County Illinois Prepared by: Richie Wellenkamp 12/31/2022



Morrow Brothers Ford, Inc. | 1242 Main Street Greenfield Illinois | 62044

2023 Transit-250 Cargo RWD Medium Roof Van 148" WB Base (R1C)

Price Level: 335

Pricing Summary - Single Vehicle

	MSRP
Vehicle Pricing	\$55,605.00
Total	\$55,605.00

Customer Signature

Acceptance Date

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

1

Fleet Director, Kane County Illinois Prepared by: Richie Wellenkamp 12/31/2022



Morrow Brothers Ford, Inc. | 1242 Main Street Greenfield Illinois | 62044

2023 Transit-250 Cargo RWD Medium Roof Van 148" WB Base (R1C)

Price Level: 335

As Configured Veh		
Code	Description	MSRP
Base Vehicle		
R1C	Base Vehicle Price (R1C)	\$46,505.00
Packages		
101A	Order Code 101A Includes: - Engine: 3.5L PFDi V6 Flex-Fuel Includes port injection and auto start-stop technology. - Transmission: 10-Spd Automatic w/OD & SelectShift Includes auxiliary transmission oil cooler. - GVWR: 9,070 lbs - Tires: 235/65R16C 121/119 R AS BSW - Wheels: 16" Silver Steel w/Black Hubcap - Dark Palazzo Gray Vinyl Bucket Seats Includes 2-way manual driver seat, 2-way manual passenger s - Vinyl Front Bucket Seats - Radio: AM/FM Stereo Includes 4.0" multi-function display, Bluetooth, dual USB ports	
Powertrain		
998	Engine: 3.5L PFDi V6 Flex-Fuel Includes port injection and auto start-stop technology.	Included
44U	Transmission: 10-Spd Automatic w/OD & SelectShift Includes auxiliary transmission oil cooler.	Included
X4L	4.10 Limited-Slip Axle Ratio	\$325.00
STDGV	GVWR: 9,070 lbs	Included
Wheels & Tires		
STDTR	Tires: 235/65R16C 121/119 R AS BSW	Included
STDWL	Wheels: 16" Silver Steel w/Black Hubcap	Included
Seats & Seat Trim		
V	Vinyl Front Bucket Seats	Included
21G	Dark Palazzo Gray Vinyl Bucket Seats Includes 2-way manual driver seat, 2-way manual passenger se	Included

Includes 2-way manual driver seat, 2-way manual passenger seat and driver armrest only.

Fleet Director, Kane County Illinois Prepared by: Richie Wellenkamp 12/31/2022



Morrow Brothers Ford, Inc. | 1242 Main Street Greenfield Illinois | 62044

2023 Transit-250 Cargo RWD Medium Roof Van 148" WB Base (R1C)

Price Level: 335

As Configured Vehicle (cont'd)

Code	Description	MSRP
Other Options		
PAINT	Monotone Paint Application	STD
148WB	148" Wheelbase	STD
19X	Auto Start-Stop Delete	-\$50.00
545	Short-Arm Manual-Folding Heated Pwr Adjusting Mirrors Includes turn signals.	\$160.00
60C	Cruise Control w/Adjustable Spd Limiting Device (ASLD) The ASLD feature is great for city driving; it allows the driver to set a	\$325.00
	vehicle. If the vehicle begins to approach the upper speed limit then given.	audible and visual warning are
15F	Full Rear Compartment Lighting	\$75.00
	Includes cargo area LED lights at C-pillar and D-pillar and rear com	
17P	6 Cargo Tie-Down Hooks	\$25.00
66D	Front Overhead Shelf	\$75.00
85D	Dual-Note Horn	\$20.00
57G	Driver Controlled Front/Rear Aux A/C & Heater	\$860.00
	Heat is distributed from rear of front-passenger seat. A/C is distribut	
58U	Radio: AM/FM Stereo Includes 4.0" multi-function display, Bluetooth, dual USB ports and 4	Included 4 speakers (front).
19Z	Wi-Fi 4G LTE Hotspot Delete	-\$20.00
91L	6 Speakers (4 Front/2 Rear)	\$25.00
63E	Dual AGM Batteries (70 Amp-hr Each)	\$295.00
61C	Vehicle Maintenance Monitor	\$45.00
	Includes engine hour meter. Depending on the engine, this feature volution oil life, oil level and tire pressure status.	will display engine hour meter,
86F	2 Additional Keys (4 Total) Includes key fobs.	\$75.00
43R	Reverse Sensing System	\$295.00

Fleet Director, Kane County Illinois Prepared by: Richie Wellenkamp 12/31/2022



Morrow Brothers Ford, Inc. | 1242 Main Street Greenfield Illinois | 62044

2023 Transit-250 Cargo RWD Medium Roof Van 148" WB Base (R1C)

Price Level: 335

As Configured Vehicle (cont'd)

Code	Description	MSRP
43B	Back Up Alarm	\$150.00
	Ford accessory, pre-installed.	
	Includes 102 dB(A) warning capability.	
Fleet Options		
WARANT	Fleet Customer Powertrain Limited Warranty	N/C
	Requires valid FIN code.	
	Ford is increasing the 5-year 60,000-mile limited powertrain warn Only Fleet purchasers with a valid Fleet Identification Number (F warranty. When the sale is entered into the sales reporting syste a valid FIN code, the warranty extension will automatically be ad will stay with the vehicle even if it is subsequently sold to a non-f This extension applies to both gas and diesel powertrains. Deale extension on eligible fleet vehicles in OASIS. Please refer to the section 3.13.00 Gas Engine Commercial Warranty. This change Warranty Guided distributed with the purchase of every new veh	IN code) will receive the extended m with a sales type fleet along with ded to the vehicle. The extension fleet customer before the expiration. ers can check for the warranty Warranty and Policy Manual will also be reflected in the printed
Emissions		
425	50-State Emissions System	STD
Exterior Color		
UM_01	Agate Black Metallic	\$200.00
Interior Color		
VK_01	Dark Palazzo Gray w/Vinyl Front Bucket Seats	N/C
Upfit Options		
МКТ	Market adjustment, Stock unit	\$3,800.00
SP DEL	Sheriff License/Title, Delivery to KCSO	\$625.00
SUBTOTAL		\$53,810.00
Destination Charge		\$1,795.00
TOTAL		\$55,605.00

Fleet Director, Kane County Illinois Prepared by: Richie Wellenkamp 12/31/2022



Morrow Brothers Ford, Inc. | 1242 Main Street Greenfield Illinois | 62044

2023 Transit-250 Cargo RWD Medium Roof Van 148" WB Base (R1C)

Price Level: 335

Selected Equip & Specs

Dimensions

* **Conventional Capacity: 6,100 lbs.** * **GCWR: 12,000 lbs.** • Vehicle body length: 236" • Vehicle body width: 81" • Vehicle body height: 101" • Side door opening height: 63" • Side door opening width: 51" • Rear door opening height: 65" • Rear door opening width: 62" • Rear door opening angle: 180 • Wheelbase: 148" • Front track: 68" • Rear track: 69" • Vehicle turning radius: 24' • Front bumper to front axle: 40" • Front brake diameter: 12.1" • Rear brake diameter: 12.1" • Interior cargo volume: 357 cu.ft. • Headroom first-row: 52.0" • Leg room first-row: 41.3" • Shoulder room first-row: 67.9" • Hip room first-row: 60.7"

Powertrain

• 3.5L V-6 port/direct injection, DOHC, variable valve control, engine with 275HP • Engine cylinders: V-6 • Spark ignition system • Horsepower: 275 HP@6250 RPM • Torque: 260 lb.-ft.@4000 RPM • Radiator • 10-speed automatic • Rearwheel drive • Recommended fuel: regular unleaded • Alternate fuel Type: E85 • Capless fuel filler * **Mechanical limited slip differential** • All-speed ABS and driveline traction control

Fuel Economy and Emissions

• Gasoline secondary fuel type • ULEV II emissions • E85 additional fuel types

Suspension and Handling

• Standard ride suspension • Standard grade front shock absorbers • Heavy-duty rear shock absorbers

Driveability

• 4-wheel disc brakes • Front ventilated disc brakes • 4-wheel antilock (ABS) brakes • Four channel ABS brakes • Electronic parking brake • Ford Co-Pilot360 - Post Collision Braking automatic post-collision braking system • Brake assist system • Hill start assist • Independent front suspension • Strut front suspension • Front anti-roll bar • Front coil springs • Rigid axle rear suspension • Leaf spring rear suspension • Electric power-assist steering system • Rack-pinion steering • 2-wheel steering system

Body Exterior

• 3 doors • Clearcoat paint • Monotone paint • Black bodyside cladding • Black wheel well trim • Black side window trim • Black windshield trim • Black door handles • Black front bumper • Black rear bumper • Rear tow hook • Black grille • Black door mirrors • Standard style side mirrors • Convex spotter in driver and passenger side door mirrors * **Turn signal indicator in door mirrors** • Sliding right rear passenger door • Split swing-out rear cargo door • LT235/65RS16 AS BSW front and rear tires • 16 x 6.5-inch front and rear argent steel wheels

Convenience

• Power door locks with 2 stage unlocking • Keyfob activated door locks • All-in-one remote fob and ignition key • Autolocking doors • Power tailgate/rear door lock * Cruise Control w/Adjustable Speed Limiting Device (ASLD) cruise control with steering wheel mounted controls • Power first-row windows • Partial floor console * Supplemental cargo area lighting • Driver foot rest • Locking glove box • Front beverage holders • Driver and passenger door bins • Instrument panel bin • PRND in IP

Comfort

Fleet Director, Kane County Illinois Prepared by: Richie Wellenkamp 12/31/2022



Morrow Brothers Ford, Inc. | 1242 Main Street Greenfield Illinois | 62044

2023 Transit-250 Cargo RWD Medium Roof Van 148" WB Base (R1C)

Price Level: 335

Selected Equip & Specs (cont'd)

• Manual climate control * Rear climate control system * Rear under seat climate control ducts • Cloth headliner material • Front headliner coverage • Front vinyl floor covering • Front floor coverage • Manual tilting steering wheel • Manual telescopic steering wheel • Urethane steering wheel

Seats and Trim

• Seating capacity: 2 • Bucket front seats • Driver seat with 4-way directional controls • Front passenger seat with 4-way directional controls • Height adjustable front seat head restraints • Manual front seat head restraint control • Driver seat armrest • Manual reclining driver seat • Manual driver seat fore/aft control • Manual reclining passenger seat • Manual passenger seat fore/aft control • Vinyl front seat upholstery

Entertainment Features

• 1 total number of 1st row displays • 4 inch primary LCD display • AM/FM stereo radio • Seek scan • Auxiliary input jack • External memory control * **Speakers number: 6** • Standard grade speakers • Steering wheel mounted audio controls • Wireless audio streaming • Fixed audio antenna

Lighting, Visibility and Instrumentation

• Metal-look instrument panel insert • Analog instrumentation display • Trip odometer • In-radio display clock • Telematics Essentials vehicle systems monitor • Tachometer • Engine/electric motor temperature gauge * **Engine hour meter** • Laminated side window glass • Light tinted windows • Aero-composite headlights • Halogen headlights • Ford Co-Pilot360 - Autolamp auto on/off headlight control • Delay-off headlights • Ford Co-Pilot360 - Auto High Beam auto high-beam headlights • Variable intermittent front windshield wipers • Front reading lights • Illuminated entry • Variable instrument panel light • High mounted center stop light • Fade interior courtesy lights

Technology and Telematics

• Bluetooth handsfree wireless device connectivity * Selective service internet access • 2 USB ports

Safety and Security

• Driver front impact airbag • Seat mounted side impact driver airbag • Safety Canopy System curtain first-row overhead airbags • Cancellable front passenger air bag • Seat mounted side impact front passenger airbag • Airbag occupancy sensor • 6 airbags • Front height adjustable seatbelts • Front seatbelt pretensioners • 2 seatbelt pre-tensioners • SecuriLock immobilizer • Remote panic alarm • Ford Co-Pilot360 - Lane-Keeping System • Ford Co-Pilot360 - Pre-Collision Assist with Automatic Emergency Braking (AEB) forward collision mitigation • Ford Co-Pilot360 - Driver Alert • Rear mounted camera • Ford Co-Pilot360 w/Side Wind Stabilization electronic stability control system with anti-roll * **Backup alarm * Reverse Sensing System rear parking sensors**

Dimensions

* Conventional capacity	6,100 lbs.	* GCWR	12,000 lbs.
Trailering Weights			
GVWR	9,070 lbs.	Payload	3,834 lbs.
Curb weight	5,235 lbs.	Rear curb weight	2,184 lbs.
General Weights			

Fleet Director, Kane County Illinois Prepared by: Richie Wellenkamp 12/31/2022

Morrow Brothers Ford, Inc. | 1242 Main Street Greenfield Illinois | 62044



Price Level: 335

Selected Equip & Specs (cont'd)

Front Weights	
Front curb weight	3,051 lbs.
Rear Weights	
GAWR rear	5,515 lbs.
Off Road	
Loading floor height	28.7 "
Exterior Measurements	
Vehicle body length	236"
Vehicle body height	
Rear door opening width	
Wheelbase	
Rear brake diameter	12.1"
Side door opening width	
Rear track	
Front bumper to front axle	40"
Interior Measurements	
Interior cargo volume	357 cu.ft.
Interior cargo length	
Interior cargo area max width	
Headroom	
Headroom first-row	52.0"
Legroom	
Leg room first-row	41.3"
Shoulder Room	
Shoulder room first-row	67.9"
Hip Room	
Hip room first-row	60.7"
Powertrain	
Engine	
Engine 3.5L V-6 port/direct injection	DOHC
variable valve control, engine with 2	
Engine cylinders	V-6
Ignition Spark ignitio	n system
5 -1	y -

Engine block material Aluminum engine block

GAWR front	4,130 lbs.
------------	------------

Vehicle body width	
Rear door opening height	65"
Rear door opening angle	180
Front brake diameter	12.1"
Side door opening height	
Front track	
Vehicle turning radius	

Interior cargo area height	.72 "
Interior cargo area min width	55 "

Valves per cylinder		. 4
---------------------	--	-----

Engine location Front mounted engine Engine mounting direction Longitudinal mounted engine Cylinder head material Aluminum cylinder head



Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

Fleet Director, Kane County Illinois Prepared by: Richie Wellenkamp 12/31/2022



Morrow Brothers Ford, Inc. | 1242 Main Street Greenfield Illinois | 62044

2023 Transit-250 Cargo RWD Medium Roof Van 148" WB Base (R1C)

Price Level: 335

Selected Equip & Specs (cont'd)

Displacement 3.5L	cc
Bore	Stroke
Compression ratio 11.8	
Engine Power	
Horsepower 275 HP@6250 RPM	Torque 260 lbft.@4000 RPM
Alternator	
Alternator amps 250A	Alternator type Regular duty alternator
Battery	
Battery amps 70Ah	* Battery type Dual lead acid battery
Battery run down protectionBattery run down protection	
Engine Extras	
Radiator	
Transmission	
Transmission	Transmission electronic control Transmission electronic control
Overdrive transmission Overdrive transmission	Lock-up transmission Lock-up transmission
First gear ratio 4.689	Second gear ratio 2.985
Third gear ratio 2.146	Fourth gear ratio 1.769
Fifth gear ratio 1.52	Sixth gear ratio 1.275
Reverse gear ratio 4.866	Seventh gear ratio 1
Eighth gear ratio 0.854	Ninth gear ratio 0.689
Tenth gear ratio 0.636	Sequential shift control SelectShift Sequential

Torque	260 lbft.@4000 RPM
Alternator type	Regular duty alternator

Transmission electronic con	trol
electronic control	
Lock-up transmission	Lock-up transmission
Second gear ratio	2.985
Fourth gear ratio	1.769
Sixth gear ratio	1.275
Seventh gear ratio	1
Ninth gear ratio	0.689
Sequential shift control S shift control	SelectShift Sequential

Transmission oil cooler Transmission oil cooler

Drive Type

Drive type Rear-wheel drive Drivetrain 4.1 * Axle ratio Exhaust Tailpipe Stainless steel single exhaust Fuel Fuel type regular unleaded Fuel Tank Capless fuel filler Capless fuel filler

Alternate fuel type	E85
Fuel tank capacity 25.10	gal.

Drive Feature

Fleet Director, Kane County Illinois Prepared by: Richie Wellenkamp 12/31/2022

Morrow Brothers Ford, Inc. | 1242 Main Street Greenfield Illinois | 62044

2023 Transit-250 Cargo RWD Medium Roof Van 148" WB Base (R1C)

Price Level: 335

Selected Equip & Specs (cont'd) * Limited slip differential Mechanical limited slip differential	Traction control All-speed ABS and driveline traction control
Fuel Economy and Emissions	
Fuel Economy Secondary fuel type Gasoline secondary fuel type	
Emissions	
Emissions ULEV II emissions	Emissions tiers Tier 2 Bin 5 emissions
Fuel Economy (Alternate 1) Additional fuel types E85 additional fuel types	
Suspension and Handling	
Suspension	
Suspension Standard ride suspension	Front shock absorbers Standard grade front shock absorbers
Rear shock absorbersHeavy-duty rear shock absorbers	SHOCK absorbers
Driveability	
Brakes	
Brake type 4-wheel disc brakes ABS brakes Four channel ABS brakes ABS brakes 4-wheel antilock (ABS) brakes	Ventilated brakes Front ventilated disc brakes Electronic parking brake Electronic parking brake Post collision braking system Ford Co-Pilot360 - Post Collision Braking automatic post- collision braking system
Brake Assistance	
Hill start assist Hill start assist	Brake assist system Brake assist system
Front Suspension	
Anti-roll bar front Front anti-roll bar	Suspension ride type front Independent front suspension
Suspension type front Strut front suspension	
Front Spring	
Regular front springs Regular front springs	Springs front Front coil springs
Rear Spring	
Springs rear Rear leaf springs	Rear springs Regular grade rear springs
Rear Suspension	

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

9



Fleet Director, Kane County Illinois Prepared by: Richie Wellenkamp 12/31/2022



Morrow Brothers Ford, Inc. | 1242 Main Street Greenfield Illinois | 62044

2023 Transit-250 Cargo RWD Medium Roof Van 148" WB Base (R1C)

Price Level: 335

Selected Equip & Specs (cont'd)

Suspension type rear Leaf spring rear suspension	Suspension ride type rear Rigid axle rear suspension
Steering	
Steering Electric power-assist steering system Steering type number of wheels 2-wheel steering system	Steering typeRack-pinion steering

Exterior

Front Wheels

Front wheels diameter	16"
Rear Wheels	
Rear wheels diameter	16"

Front And Rear Wheels

Appearance						argent
------------	--	--	--	--	--	--------

Front Tires

Aspect	65
Sidewalls	BSW
Tread	AS
Width	35mm

Rear Tires

Aspect	65
Sidewalls	BSW
Tread	AS
Width	235mm

Body Exterior

Exterior Features

Number of doors 3 doors

Body

Body panels Fully galvanized steel body panels with side impact beams

Mirrors

* Turn signal in door mirrors Turn signal indicator in door mirrors

Spare Tire

Spare tire Full-size spare tire with steel wheel

Front wheels width	6.5"
Rear wheels width	6.5"
Material	steel
Diameter Speed Type Front wheel - RPM	S LT
Diameter Speed Type Rear wheel - RPM	S LT

License plate front bracket Front license plate bracket

Convex spotter Convex spotter in driver and passenger side door mirrors

Spare tire location Crank-down spare tire

Fleet Director, Kane County Illinois Prepared by: Richie Wellenkamp 12/31/2022



Morrow Brothers Ford, Inc. | 1242 Main Street Greenfield Illinois | 62044

2023 Transit-250 Cargo RWD Medium Roof Van 148" WB Base (R1C)

Price Level: 335

Selected Equip & Specs (cont'd)

Tires	
Front tires LT load rating C	Rear tires LT load rating C
Wheels	
Dual rear wheels Dual rear wheels	Wheel covers Wheel hub covers
Convenience	
Door Locks	
Door locks Power door locks with 2 stage unlocking	Keyfob door locks Keyfob activated door locks
All-in-one keyAll-in-one remote fob and ignition key	Auto door locks Auto-locking doors
Tailgate control Power tailgate/rear door lock	
Cruise Control	
 Cruise control Cruise Control w/Adjustable Speed Limiting Device (ASLD) cruise control with steering wheel mounted controls 	
Exterior Mirrors	
Door mirrors Power door mirrors * Heated door mirrors Heated driver and passenger side door mirrors	Folding door mirrors Manual folding door mirrors
Front Side Windows	
First-row windows Power first-row windows	
Floor Console	
Floor console Partial floor console	Floor console storage Floor console storage
Overhead Console	
* Overhead console Full overhead console	* Overhead console storage . Overhead console storage
Power Outlets	
12V power outlets 2 12V power outlets	
Cargo Features	
* Cargo tie downs Cargo area tie downs	Cargo light Cargo area light
Pedals	
Driver foot rest Driver foot rest	
Storage	
Door bins front. Driver and passenger door bins	Beverage holders Front beverage holders

Fleet Director, Kane County Illinois Prepared by: Richie Wellenkamp 12/31/2022

Morrow Brothers Ford, Inc. | 1242 Main Street Greenfield Illinois | 62044

2023 Transit-250 Cargo RWD Medium Roof Van 148" WB Base (R1C)

Price Level: 335

Selected Equip & Specs (cont'd) Glove box Locking glove box	Instrument panel storage Instrument panel bin
Windows Feature One-touch down window. Driver one-touch down window	
Miscellaneous	
PRND in IP PRND in IP	
Comfort	
Climate Control	
Climate control Manual climate control	* Rear climate control Rear climate control system
* Rear under seat ducts Rear under seat climate control ducts	•
Headliner	
Headliner material Cloth headliner material	Headliner coverage Front headliner coverage
Floor Trim	
Floor covering Front vinyl floor covering	Floor coverage Front floor coverage
Steering Wheel	
Steering wheel telescopic Manual telescopic steering wheel	Steering wheel material Urethane steering wheel
Steering wheel tilt Manual tilting steering wheel	
Seats and Trim	
Seat Capacity	
Seating capacity	
Front Seats	
Driver seat direction Driver seat with 4-way directional controls	Driver seat fore/aft control
Passenger seat direction Front passenger seat with 4-way directional controls	Split front seats Bucket front seats
Reclining passenger seat Manual reclining passenger seat	Passenger seat fore/aft control Manual passenger seat fore/aft control
Front head restraints Height adjustable front seat head restraints	Front head restraint control Manual front seat head restraint control
Armrests front driver Driver seat armrest	Reclining driver seatManual reclining driver seat
Front Seat Trim	
Front seat upholstery. Vinyl front seat upholstery	Front seatback upholstery Vinyl front seatback upholstery



Fleet Director, Kane County Illinois Prepared by: Richie Wellenkamp 12/31/2022

Morrow Brothers Ford, Inc. | 1242 Main Street Greenfield Illinois | 62044

2023 Transit-250 Cargo RWD Medium Roof Van 148" WB Base (R1C)

Price Level: 335

Selected Equip & Specs (cont'd)

Gearshifter Material

Gearshifter material Urethane gear shifter material

Entertainment Features

LCD Displays

Number of first-row LCD displays1 total number of 1st row displays

Radio Features

Aux input jack	Auxiliary input jack
Seek scan	Seek scan

Speakers

Speakers Standard grade speakers

Audio Features

Steering mounted audio control Steering wheel mounted audio controls

Lighting, Visibility and Instrumentation

Instrument Panel Trim

Panel insert Metal-look instrument panel insert

Instrumentation

Trip odometer Trip odometer

Instrumentation Displays

Systems monitor. Telematics Essentials vehicle systems monitor

Instrumentation Gauges

Tachometer Tachometer

* Engine hour meter Engine hour meter

Instrumentation Warnings

Engine temperature warning Engine temperature warning Low fuel warning Low fuel warning Battery charge warning Battery charge warning Key in vehicle warning Key in vehicle warning

display	
External memory	External memory control

LCD primary display size 4 inch primary LCD

- * Speakers number 6
- Wireless streaming Wireless audio streaming

Instrumentation display Analog instrumentation display

Clock In-radio display clock

Engine/electric motor temperature gauge Engine/electric motor temperature gauge

Oil pressure warning Oil pressure warning

Low brake fluid warning Low brake fluid warning Headlights on reminder Headlights on reminder Door ajar warning Door ajar warning



Fleet Director, Kane County Illinois Prepared by: Richie Wellenkamp 12/31/2022

Morrow Brothers Ford, Inc. | 1242 Main Street Greenfield Illinois | 62044

2023 Transit-250 Cargo RWD Medium Roof Van 148" WB Base (R1C)

Price Level: 335

Selected Equip & Specs (cont'd)

Trunk warning Rear cargo ajar warning Service interval warning Service interval indicator Low tire pressure warning Low tire pressure warning Glass Laminated window Laminated side window Tinted windows Light tinted windows glass Headlights Headlights Halogen headlights Headlight type Aero-composite headlights Auto headlights Ford Co-Pilot360 - Autolamp Delay off headlights Delay-off headlights auto on/off headlight control Auto high-beam headlights Ford Co-Pilot360 -Auto High Beam auto high-beam headlights Front Windshield Wipers Variable intermittent front windshield wipers Interior Lighting Illuminated entry Illuminated entry Variable panel light Variable instrument panel light Front reading lights Front reading lights Lights Interior courtesy lights Fade interior courtesy High mount stop light High mounted center stop lights light **Technology and Telematics** Connectivity Bluetooth handsfree wireless Handsfree device connectivity Internet Access * Internet access Selective service internet access **USB** Ports USB ports 2 USB ports Safety and Security Airbags Front impact airbag driver Driver front impact 6 airbags Number of airbags airbag



Fleet Director, Kane County Illinois Prepared by: Richie Wellenkamp 12/31/2022 Ford

Morrow Brothers Ford, Inc. | 1242 Main Street Greenfield Illinois | 62044

2023 Transit-250 Cargo RWD Medium Roof Van 148" WB Base (R1C)

Price Level: 335

Selected Equip & Specs (cont'd)

Front impact airbag passenger Cancellable front passenger air bag Front side impact airbag passenger Seat mounted side impact front passenger airbag Overhead airbags Safety Canopy System curtain first-row overhead airbags

Seatbelts

Height adjustable seatbelts Front height adjustable seatbelts Seatbelt pretensioners number 2 seatbelt pretensioners

Security System

Immobilizer SecuriLock immobilizer

Active Driving Assistance

Lane departure Ford Co-Pilot360 - Lane-Keeping System

Driver attention monitorFord Co-Pilot360 - Driver Alert

Cameras

Rear camera Rear mounted camera

Traction Control

Electronic stability control Ford Co-Pilot360 w/Side Wind Stabilization electronic stability control system with anti-roll

Parking Sensors

* Back up alarm Back-up alarm

Front side impact airbag driver Seat mounted side impact driver airbag

Occupancy sensor Airbag occupancy sensor

Seatbelt pretensioners Front seatbelt pretensioners

Remote panic alarm Remote panic alarm

Forward collision warningFord Co-Pilot360 - Pre-Collision Assist with Automatic Emergency Braking (AEB) forward collision mitigation

* Parking sensors Reverse Sensing System rear parking sensors

Fleet Director, Kane County Illinois Prepared by: Richie Wellenkamp 12/31/2022

Morrow Brothers Ford, Inc. | 1242 Main Street Greenfield Illinois | 62044

2023 Transit-250 Cargo RWD Medium Roof Van 148" WB Base (R1C)

Price Level: 335

Warranty

Standard Warranty

Basic Warranty	
Basic warranty	36 months/36,000 miles
Powertrain Warranty	
Powertrain warranty	60 months/60,000 miles
Corrosion Perforation	
Corrosion perforation warranty	60 months/unlimited
Roadside Assistance Warranty	
Roadside warranty	60 months/60,000 miles



Warsaw IN 46580 (800) 551-1498

Customer:

Kane County, Gary Harrison 4060 Keslinger Rd Geneva IL 60134-3579 (630) 208-2068 Invoice Address: Kane County 777 E Fabyan Pkwy Geneva IL 60134-3198 Shipping Address: Kane County 777 E Fabyan Pkwy Geneva IL 60134-3198

Total: \$ 30,773.60

Payment Terms: Net 30 Days

Quotation Date:

01/03/2023

Expiration:

02/02/2023

Production Timeline:

180 Day Receipt of Chassis and Signed Quote

End User:

Kane County

Salesperson:

Terri Lambright

Item

Description

Quantity Unit Price Amount

+1 (800) 551-1498 | sales@mavron.com | https://www.mavron.com/ | 35-1294067

	PTB-360-10 - 60"H x 10'L Three Compartment Bolt-Together (11) Person Prisoner Insert			
	Driver Side, Rear Entry - 4 Capacity Mid Facing Bench			
	Passenger Side, Rear Entry - 4 Capacity Mid Facing Bench			
3M2202	⁰ Passenger Side, Side Entry - 3 Capacity Rear Facing Bench	1.00	\$ 26,398.90) \$ 26,398.90
	Includes:			
	2-Viewing Window/Emergency Exits, Recessed Compartment Lighting, Ducting for Ventilation into Each Compartment, Fold-Up Rear Steps, Fold- Up Side Steps, Prisoner Hand Holds, Non-Skid Seat Strips, Seat Belts			
FOR INS	STALLATION INTO CUSTOMER PROVIDED 2023 FORD TRANSIT 250 14	8"WB MI	D ROOF CAP	RGO VAN
* An Au Heat/AC	xiliary Heat/AC unit must be installed for effective Heat/AC. MAVRON w	vill need t	o remove Fa	actory Rear
8M1000	0 Labor for Removal of Factory Rear AC unit	1.50	\$ 121.00	\$ 181.50
3M3401	5 Auxiliary Heat/AC - Installed	1.00	\$ 3,285.70	\$ 3,285.70
8M10000 Labor for Camera Install Prep work 7.50 \$ 121.00 \$ 907.50				\$ 907.50
	Build Housing and install 3 customer provided Getac 2x2x2 inch camer d wiring to front cab for customer use.	as (1 per	compartme	nt) and run
	CPU: Shipping Method - Customer Pickup	1.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Total $^{\$}_{30}$,773.60			

Terms & Conditions: https://www.mavron.com/terms

Shipping Codes: General - BAC# 135690 | Ford - 88MZ69 | Dodge - T-0838

APPROVAL	
Customer Name Print	_
Customer Signature	
Purchase Order No	

+1 (800) 551-1498 | sales@mavron.com | https://www.mavron.com/ | 35-1294067

Purchase Order No. 2022-00000304

DATE 02/02/2022

Sheriff's Office 37W755 IL Route 38 SAINT CHARLES, IL 60175

VENDOR NO. 2445

Tri-County Truck Tops Inc Rt 62 & 25 Algonquin, IL 60102

REFERENCE #Res 22-04

Bill To

Sheriff's Office 37W755 IL Route 38 SAINT CHARLES, IL 60175

> PURCHASE ORDER NUMBER MUST APPEAR ON ALL INVOICES, SHIPPERS, BILL OF LADING AND CORRESPONDENCE

DELIVER BY SHIP VIA BEST METHOD FREIGHT TERMS FOB DESTINATION PAGE 1 of 1 ORIGINATOR: Timothy Keovongsak PURCHASING OFFICE: 630-232-5929

QUANTITY	UNIT	DESCRIPTION	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST
1.0000	Each	Automotive Equip & Supplies - Ford F350 Extended Bed - LEER Truck Cap Vendor Part # Ford F-350 Extended BedTruck Cap (Quote By: Pete T. 847-658-7200)	3,168.0000	\$3,168.00
			TOTAL DUE	\$3,168.00

maria C Calamia

Special Instructions

Sheriff Fleet Dept., to call in order on as per-need basis.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)

SS.

COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-23-75

APPROVING THE PURCHASE OF ONE REPLACEMENT VEHICLE FOR THE KANE COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE

WHEREAS, the Kane County Sheriff's Office requires one (1) replacement vehicle; and

WHEREAS, one (1) vehicle has been budgeted for purchase in FY23 and will replace the unit that was totaled while parked on the street; and

WHEREAS, the most responsive vendor was Currie Commercial Center, 10125 W. Laraway, Frankfort, Illinois, for the 2022 Ford Police Interceptor Utility AWD Base (K8A) at a price of \$52,301.00; and

WHEREAS, Kane County Human Resources has notified the Kane County Sheriff's Office that insurance will reimburse our agency a total of Eighteen Thousand, Eighty-Five Dollars and No/100 (\$18,085.00), leaving a balance of Thirty-Four Thousand, Two Hundred Sixteen Dollars and No/100 (\$34,216.00) to be paid out of the Automotive Equipment, 128.380.395.70070.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board that the Chair's signature is hereby approving the purchase of a 2022 Ford Police Interceptor Utility AWD Base (K8A) for a not-to-exceed amount of Fifty-Two Thousand, Three Hundred One Dollar and No/100 (\$52,301.00) from Currie Commercial Center of Frankfort, Illinois.

Line Item: 128.380.395.70070

Line Item Description: Automotive Equipment

Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? No Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on February 14, 2023.

John A. Cunningham Clerk, County Board Kane County, Illinois Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA Chairman, County Board Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution: No. 23-

Approving the Purchase of One Replacement Vehicle for the Kane County Sheriff's Office

Committee Flow: Judicial/Public Safety Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board **Contact:** Christie Duffy, 630.208.2001

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? No	Appropriation Amount: \$52,301.00
If not budgeted, explain funding source: 128.380	0.395.70070 Automotive Equipment

Summary:

This resolution approves the Purchase of one (1) replacement vehicle that was totaled while parked on the street. The Kane County Sheriff's Office Fleet Supervisor was able to locate one (1) suitable vehicle through the current government contract.

Prepared for: , STOCK SLICK TOP

2022 Police Interceptor Utility AWD Base (K8A) Price Level: 260



Client Proposal

Prepared by: THOMAS SULLIVAN Office: 815-464-9200 Quote ID: slick Date: 12/20/2022



STOCK SLICK TOP Prepared by: THOMAS SULLIVAN 12/20/2022

Currie Commercial Center | 10125 W. Laraway Frankfort Illinois | 60423

2022 Police Interceptor Utility AWD Base (K8A)

Price Level: 260 | Quote ID: slick

As Configured Vehicle Code Description **MSRP Base Vehicle** \$41,110.00 K8A Base Vehicle Price (K8A) Packages N/C 500A Order Code 500A Includes: - 3.73 Axle Ratio - GVWR: 6,840 lbs (3,103 kgs) - Tires: 255/60R18 AS BSW - Wheels: 18" x 8" 5-Spoke Painted Black Steel Includes polished stainless steel hub cover and center caps. - Unique HD Cloth Front Bucket Seats w/Vinyl Rear Includes reduced bolsters, driver 6-way power track (fore/aft. up/down, tilt with manual recline, 2way manual lumbar), passenger 2-way manual track (fore/aft. with manual recline) and built-in steel intrusion plates in both driver/passenger seatbacks. - Radio: AM/FM/MP3 Capable Includes clock, 4-speakers, Bluetooth interface with hands-free voice command support (compatible with most Bluetooth connected mobile devices), 1 USB port and 4.2" color LCD screen center stack smart display. - SYNC 3 Communications & Entertainment System Includes 911 Assist, VHR, SYNC Services, AppLink, Bluetooth, steering wheel controls, USB port and auxiliary input jack. **Powertrain** -\$3,370.00 99B Engine: 3.3L V6 Direct-Injection (FFV) (136-MPH top speed). Note: Deletes regenerative braking and lithium-ion battery pack; adds 250-Amp alternator, replaces H7 AGM battery (800 CCA/80-amp) with H7 SLI battery (730 CCA/80amp) and replaces 19-gallon tank with 21.4-gallon. N/C 44U Transmission: 10-Speed Automatic (44U) Included STDAX 3.73 Axle Ratio Included STDGV GVWR: 6,840 lbs (3,103 kgs) Wheels & Tires Included Tires: 255/60R18 AS BSW STDTR Included STDWL Wheels: 18" x 8" 5-Spoke Painted Black Steel Includes polished stainless steel hub cover and center caps. Seats & Seat Trim

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

2



STOCK SLICK TOP Prepared by: THOMAS SULLIVAN 12/20/2022

Currie Commercial Center | 10125 W. Laraway Frankfort Illinois | 60423

2022 Police Interceptor Utility AWD Base (K8A)

Price Level: 260 | Quote ID: slick

As Configured Vehicle (cont'd)

Code	Description	MSRP
9	Unique HD Cloth Front Bucket Seats	Included
Ŭ	w/Vinyl Rear	
	Includes reduced bolsters, driver 6-way power track (fore/aft. up/dov way manual lumbar), passenger 2-way manual track (fore/aft. with n intrusion plates in both driver/passenger seatbacks.	
Other Options		
PAINT	Monotone Paint Application	STD
119WB	119" Wheelbase	STD
STDRD	Radio: AM/FM/MP3 Capable	Included
	Includes clock, 4-speakers, Bluetooth interface with hands-free voic with most Bluetooth connected mobile devices), 1 USB port and 4.2 smart display.	
	Includes: - SYNC 3 Communications & Entertainment System Includes 911 Assist, VHR, SYNC Services, AppLink, Bluetooth, ste and auxiliary input jack.	eering wheel controls, USB port
86T	Tail Lamp/Police Interceptor Housing Only	\$60.00
	Pre-existing holes with standard twist lock sealed capability (does no (eliminates need to drill housing assemblies).	ot include LED strobe)
66C	Rear Lighting Solution	\$455.00
	Recommend using ultimate wiring package (67U).	
	Includes (2) backlit flashing linear high-intensity LED lights (driver's mounted to inside liftgate glass and (2) backlit flashing linear high-in red/passenger side blue) installed on inside lip of liftgate (lights activ lights only. Wiring and controller not included.	ntensity LED lights (driver's side
43D	Dark Car Feature	\$25.00
	Courtesy lamps disabled when any door is opened.	
17T	Switchable Red/White Lighting in	\$50.00
17.1	Cargo Area	
	Deletes 3rd row overhead map light.	
21L	Front Warning Auxiliary LED Lights	\$550.00
	Recommend using ready for the road package (67H) or (67U).	r ultimate wiring package
	Includes driver side - red/passenger side - blue.	
60A	Grille LED Lights, Siren & Speaker \$50.00 Pre-Wiring	
63L	Rear Quarter Glass Side Marker LED Lights	\$575.00



STOCK SLICK TOP Prepared by: THOMAS SULLIVAN 12/20/2022

Currie Commercial Center | 10125 W. Laraway Frankfort Illinois | 60423

2022 Police Interceptor Utility AWD Base (K8A)

Price Level: 260 | Quote ID: slick

As Configured Vehicle (cont'd)

Code	Description	MSRP
	Recommend using ready for the road package (67H) o (67U).	r ultimate wiring package
	Includes driver side - red/passenger side - blue. LED lights only. Wi	ring and controller not included.
51R	Driver Only LED Spot Lamp (Unity)	\$395.00
68G	Rear-Door Controls Inoperable	\$75.00
	Locks, handles and windows. Note: Can manually remove window o tool. Note: Locks/windows operable from driver's door switches.	or door disable plate with special
76R	Reverse Sensing System	\$275.00
Emissions		
425	50 State Emission System	STD
	Flexible Fuel Vehicle (FFV) system is standard equipm equipped with the 3.3L V6 Direct-Injection engine.	ent for vehicles
Exterior Color		
UM_01	Agate Black	N/C
Interior Color		
96_01	Charcoal Black w/Unique HD Cloth	N/C
	Front Bucket Seats w/Vinyl Rear	
Upfit Options		
2023-024	Whelen Slick Top Package	\$15,747.00



STOCK SLICK TOP Prepared by: THOMAS SULLIVAN 12/20/2022

Currie Commercial Center | 10125 W. Laraway Frankfort Illinois | 60423

2022 Police Interceptor Utility AWD Base (K8A)

Price Level: 260 | Quote ID: slick

As Configured Vehicle (cont'd)

Code

Description

Vehicle Power Center - Includes all wire, loom, heat shrink, butt connectors, fuses, fuse holders, zip ties and all other shop supplies. *Whelen Slicktop Packade

Package includes FST DUO(Red/Blue/White), RST DUO

(Red/Blue/Amber). CenCom Core with controller. ODB integration cable, 100 Watt Speaker and bracket.

Package - Plastic Seat/Rear Partition, Front Partition, Window Bars Pro-Gard - 2020 Ford Interceptor Utility Prisoner Transport Partition, Recessed Center Panel, Lower Extension Panels, Center Sliding Poly Window

Pro-Gard Plastic Seat Replacement and Rear Cargo Barrier with 1/4" Polly Window. Includes Outboard Officer Safety Belts.

Pro-Gard Steel Window Bars for prisoner compartment for 2020 Interceptor Utility (for use with OEM door panels only) Federal Signal Push Bumper Package - 2 Red/White - 2 Blue/White with 2 Light Front Channel PBX Series Push Bumper 2020 Ford Interceptor Utility

Whelen Ion DUO Universal Mount Red/White Whele'n Ion DUO Universal Mount - Blue/White Westin 2 Light Channel For Whelen Ion's

Havis 2020 Ford Interceptor Utility Console Package - Includes Ford Interceptor Utility Specific Angled Console, Free Equipment Brackets & Filler Plates, Self Adjusting Cup Holders, OEM Parking Brake Cutout, OEM USB and lighter plug cutout, two (2) additional 12 volt sockets with wire and fuse, rocker switch or dual USB charge module cutout, Large Pad Adjustable Armrest, mounting holes for all Havis Computer Mounting Solutions, 1 Mic Bracket with clip and 1 additional

Mic Clip for PA Havis 2020 Ford Interceptor Utility Angled Low profile console - equipment brackets included,

cup holders and arm rests not included

Havis Side Mounted Swing-Away Flip Up Armrest Havis Self-Adjusting Double Cup Holder Havis Mic Clip Bracket

Microphone clip Havis - Heavy duty side mount telescoping pole, 8.5"

Havis 11" Slide Out Locking Swing Arm with Motion Adapter computer mount for angled low profile consoles

Whelen® ION T Super-LED™ Lighthead Solo -Single Color 1Red - 1Blue - With L-Brackets

(Cargo Windows) Whelen® ION T Super-LED™ Lighthead - BLUE Whelen® ION T Super-LED™ Lighthead -RFD

Whelen Universal "L" Mounting Bracket for One TLI™ Lighthead Whelen® ION T Super-LED™ Lighthead Solo -Single Color 1Red - 1Blue - With L-Brackets

(License Plate)

Whelen® ION T Super-LED™ Lighthead - RED Whelen® ION T Super-LED[™] Lighthead -BI UF

Whelen Universal "L" Mounting Bracket for One TLI™ Lighthead STI-CO Flexi-Whip Antennas, Replacement Mast Only 3/4" NMO Brass, Hole mount antenna cable. 17' NMO58UPL

Nova/Code 3 Microdash Self Contained Preemption Strobe

Sound Off Flashback Plug-In Alternating Taillight Flasher, Solid State - 2.4 f.p.s. for Ford Utility 2013-2021

Westin Defender Electronics Panel for 2020-2021 Police Interceptor Utility Anti-Theft Module - Ignition Override System

SUBTOTAL	\$55,997.00
Destination Charge	\$1,495.00
TOTAL	\$57,492.00

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.

5



MSRP

Prepared for: STOCK SLICK TOP Prepared by: THOMAS SULLIVAN 12/20/2022



Currie Commercial Center | 10125 W. Laraway Frankfort Illinois | 60423

2022 Police Interceptor Utility AWD Base (K8A)

Price Level: 260 | Quote ID: slick

Warranty

Standard Warranty

Basic Warranty	
Basic warranty	36 months/36,000 miles
Powertrain Warranty	
Powertrain warranty	60 months/100,000 miles
Corrosion Perforation	
Corrosion perforation warranty	60 months/unlimited
Roadside Assistance Warranty	
Roadside warranty	60 months/60,000 miles
Hybrid/Electric Components Warranty	
Hybrid/electric components warranty	96 months/100,000 miles

Prices and content availability as shown are subject to change and should be treated as estimates only. Actual base vehicle, package and option pricing may vary from this estimate because of special local pricing, availability or pricing adjustments not reflected in the dealer's computer system. See salesperson for the most current information.



Currie Commercial Center | 10125 W. Laraway Frankfort Illinois | 60423

2022 Police Interceptor Utility AWD Base (K8A)

Price Level: 260 | Quote ID: slick

Pricing Summary - Single Vehicle

	MSRP
Vehicle Pricing	
Base Vehicle Price	\$41,110.00
Options	-\$860.00
Colors	\$0.00
Upfitting	\$15,747.00
Fleet Discount	\$0.00
Fuel Charge	\$0.00
Destination Charge	\$1,495.00
Subtotal	\$57,492.00
Discount Adjustments	
Discount Adjustments	-\$5,191.00
Total	\$52,301.00

Customer Signature

Acceptance Date

STATE OF ILLINOIS)

SS.

COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-15

AUTHORIZING AN ADDENDUM TO THE INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF KENDALL AND THE COUNTY OF KANE TO PROVIDE JUVENILE DETENTION SERVICES

WHEREAS, the Constitution of the State of Illinois of 1970, Article VII, Section 10, provides that units of local government may contract or otherwise associate among themselves to obtain or share services and to exercise, combine, or transfer any power or function in any matter not prohibited by law or by ordinance and may use their credit, revenues, and other resources to pay costs related to intergovernmental activities; and

WHEREAS, the Intergovernmental Cooperation Act, 5 ILCS 220/1 et seq., provides that any county may participate in an intergovernmental agreement under this Act notwithstanding the absence of specific authority under the State law to perform the service involved provided that the unit of local government contracting with the county has authority to perform the service; and

WHEREAS, Kendall County desires to maintain its intergovernmental agreement with Kane County wherein Kane County will guarantee housing for Kendall County minors at its Juvenile Justice Center with a per diem charge of \$175 (one hundred and seventy-five dollars) per day per minor; and

WHEREAS, the addendum to the intergovernmental agreement with Kendall County commences upon agreement and signature by both parties, and will continue until the expiration of the current agreement on December 1, 2023. This agreement may be amended with the written consent of all parties hereto and, provided a need continues to exist, may be renewed thirty (30) days prior to the expiration date for a period not to exceed one (1) year for each renewal.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Chairman thereof is hereby authorized to enter into an agreement with the County of Kendall (a copy of which shall be filed with the Kane County Clerk) for Juvenile Detention Services.

Passed by the Kane County Board on February 14, 2023.

John A. Cunningham Clerk, County Board Kane County, Illinois Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA Chairman, County Board Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

<u>Title</u>

AUTHORIZING AN ADDENDUM TO THE INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF KENDALL AND THE COUNTY OF KANE TO PROVIDE JUVENILE DETENTION SERVICES

Committee Flow:

Judicial Public Safety Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Michael J. Davis - 630.406.7468

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: \$ N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

This resolution is for an addendum to the current intergovernmental agreement with Kendall County to provide juvenile detention services for Kendall County minors in need of such services.

Kane County will guarantee housing for Kendall County minors at its Juvenile Justice Center with a per diem charge of One Hundred Seventy-Five Dollars (\$175) per day per minor. The addendum to the current intergovernmental agreement is to commence upon the agreement and signature of both parties and will continue until the current agreement expires on December 1, 2023.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)

SS.

COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-19

AUTHORIZING AN UPDATED CONTRACT FOR FOOD, LAUNDRY, AND COMMISSARY SERVICES AT THE KANE COUNTY ADULT JUSTICE CENTER

WHEREAS, the Sheriff of Kane County, as mandated by Statute 730 ILCS 125/15, must provide each prisoner with food, laundry, and commissary service at the Adult Justice Center; and

WHEREAS, the current food, laundry, and commissary provider at the Adult Justice Center with Aramark Correctional Services, LLC, is due to expire on December 31, 2022; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Purchasing Department has solicited and received food, laundry, and commissary proposals for the Adult Justice Center; and

WHEREAS, three proposals were received, reviewed, and evaluated with Aramark Correctional Services, LLC, having the highest evaluation score; and

WHEREAS, Aramark Corporation, 1101 Market Street, Philadelphia, PA 19107, was the most qualified vendor; and

WHEREAS, on October 11, 2022, pursuant to Resolution 22-364, the Kane County Board authorized the Chairman to execute a three (3) year contract with a mutual option for two (2) additional years with Aramark Correctional Services, LLC, for the provisions of food, laundry, and commissary services at One Million, Fourteen Thousand, Nine Hundred Seventy-Seven Dollars and 40/100 (\$1,014,977.40) per year; and

WHEREAS, on December 5, 2022, Aramark Corporation submitted additional terms to the Sheriff's Office, including a provision wherein Kane County agrees to indemnify Aramark Corporation with respect to certain claims relating to hazardous substances or pre-existing conditions at the Facility; and

WHEREAS, all additional terms have been negotiated and agreed to by the parties.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board that the Chairman thereof is hereby authorized to execute an updated contract with Aramark Corporation in the amount previously approved, to include hazard indemnification, to provide food, laundry, and commissary service at the Adult Justice Center.

Line Item: 001.380.382.60230

Line Item Description: Food

Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? N/A Passed by the Kane County Board on February 14, 2023.

John A. Cunningham Clerk, County Board Kane County, Illinois Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA Chairman, County Board Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution: No. 23 -

Authorizing an Updated Contract for Food, Laundry, and Commissary Service at the Kane County Adult Justice Center

Committee Flow: Judicial/Public Safety Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board **Contact:** Christie Duffy, 630.208.2001

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$1,014,977.40
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

The Sheriff of Kane County, as mandated by Statute 730 ILCS 125/15, must provide each detainee with food, laundry, and commissary service at the Adult Justice Center. The current contract for said services is set to expire on December 31, 2022, and the Kane County Board is authorized to enter into a new contract.

On June 18, 2022, three (3) bids were opened by the Kane County Sheriff's Office for Food, Laundry, and Commissary Service at the Kane County Adult Justice Center, 22-034.

Kane County Sheriff's Office evaluated and compared all bids per specifications and contract requirements and determined that Aramark Corporation of Philadelphia, PA, was the most responsive, responsible bidder to supply and perform the required services.

This resolution authorizes the County Board to execute an updated contract with Aramark Corporation for food, laundry, and commissary service at the Adult Justice Center.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)

SS.

COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-23-30

APPROVING CONTRACTS FOR COURT-APPOINTED COUNSEL

WHEREAS, it is required by law that when the court determines the Public Defender would have a conflict of interest when representing certain indigent defendants, another licensed attorney must be appointed to represent such defendants; and

WHEREAS, it is determined to be economically advantageous and procedurally efficient to identify such qualified and willing licensed attorneys and enter into a contract at a fixed sum for legal assistance in providing representation in such cases;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board by the Kane County Board that the Chief Judge of the Sixteenth Judicial Circuit is hereby authorized to contract with and appoint not less than four (4) attorneys who are licensed to practice law in the State of Illinois to represent those indigent defendants entitled to appointed counsel and not represented by the Public Defender.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Kane County Board that the compensation paid for each attorney be based upon prior trial experience and the type, number, and duration of cases appointed. The rates for monthly compensation commencing January 1, 2023, and for the calendar year 2023, are set as follows: three (3) attorneys at Three Thousand, Four Hundred Thirty-Four Dollars (\$3,434.00), one (1) attorney at Three Thousand, Eighty-Three Dollars (\$3,083.00).

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Kane County Board that there shall be an additional amount of Three Thousand Dollars (\$3,000) available for reasonable and necessary supplies and trial expenses to be paid to each attorney during the contract period subject to the order of the Chief Judge.

BE IT ALSO FURTHER RESOLVED that the said contracts shall be paid from the General Fund 001, Department 240, Division 240, Line Item 50190 (Court Appointed Counsel Fees).

Line Item: 001-240-240-50190

Line Item Description: Court Appointed Counsel Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? N/A Passed by the Kane County Board on February 14, 2023.

John A. Cunningham Clerk, County Board Kane County, Illinois Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA Chairman, County Board Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

<u>Title</u>

Approving Contracts for Court-Appointed Counsel

Committee Flow:

Judicial Public Safety Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Andrea O'Brien (630) 232-3443

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$200,000
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

The law requires that when the court determines that the Public Defender would have a conflict of interest when representing certain indigent defendants, another licensed attorney must be appointed to represent such defendants. The Chief Judge is asking for approval to contract with such attorneys in the sum of \$200,000 for 2023.

SS.

COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-23-76

AUTHORIZATION OF A CONTRACT FOR KANE COUNTY HVAC MAINTENANCE & REPAIR SERVICES

WHEREAS, bids have been solicited for the 2023 Kane County HVAC Maintenance & Repair Services Bid (BID #23-007) for facilities maintained by Building Management throughout the County of Kane. A total of six (6) bids were received and publicly opened on Wednesday, December 28, 2022 at 2:00 pm; and

WHEREAS, Building Management outsources HVAC maintenance and repair services which cannot be performed in-house by County staff; and

WHEREAS, the contracts cover the maintenance and repairs of all HVAC equipment at Kane County Government facilities, and Building Management anticipates service and project needs up to \$1 million (\$1,000,000) per year. The responsive and responsible bidders for HVAC maintenance and repair services are: 1) 1 Source Mechanical, Inc. of DeKalb, IL; 2) Hartwig Mechanical Inc. of Harvard, IL; 3) Air Comfort LLC. of Broadview, IL; 4) R.J. O'Neil, Inc. of Montgomery, IL; and 5) F.E. Moran Inc, Mechanical Services of Northbrook, IL.

WHEREAS, 1 Source Mechanical, Hartwig Mechanical, Air Comfort, R.J. O'Neil, and F.E. Moran will be on an "as needed", on call basis, at the per hour rates cited in their respective contracts, and

WHEREAS, this will be a three (3) year contract, which will begin on the date of contract execution by the County Board and will have two (2) one (1) year extensions, if mutually agreed upon and the Kane County Board approves. Kane County reserves the right to change the commencement and/or end of the contract periods; and

WHEREAS, accordingly, appropriate funds have been budgeted for each of these two years and are available in the FY2023 and FY2024 and FY2025 Building Managements budgets; and

WHEREAS, the Contracts call for the use of funds beyond the present budget year and the County of Kane acknowledges the necessity of the appropriation of such funds.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Chairman of the Kane County Board is hereby authorized to execute contracts with 1) 1 Source Mechanical, Inc. of DeKalb, IL; 2) Hartwig Mechanical Inc. of Harvard, IL; 3) Air Comfort LLC. of Broadview, IL; 4) R.J. O'Neil, Inc. of Montgomery, IL, and 5) F.E. Moran Inc Mechanical Services of Northbrook, IL; for HVAC Maintenance & Repair Services on an "as needed", on call basis, for an approved three (3) year term.

Line Item/Description: Various Budgeted Line Items - Contractual Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on February 14, 2023.

John A. Cunningham Clerk, County Board Kane County, Illinois Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA Chairman, County Board Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution No.

Authorization of a Contract for Kane County HVAC Services

Committee Flow: Administration Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board **Contact:** Henry Thompson, 630.762.2174

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: Varies
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

Bids have been solicited for the 2023 Kane County Plumbing Services Bid (BID #23-007) for facilities maintained by Building Management throughout the County of Kane. A total of five (5) bids were received and publicly opened on Thursday, December 28, 2022 at 2:00 pm.

Building Management outsources HVAC maintenance and repair services which cannot be performed in house by County staff; and

The contract covers the maintenance and repairs of HVAC equipment in all Kane County Government buildings. All five vendors have been found to be responsive and responsible bidders for the three year initial service period. Building Management anticipates service and project needs up to \$1 million, (\$1,000,000) per year and will make significant use of all five vendors. The vendors are: 1) 1 Source Mechanical, Inc. of DeKalb, IL; 2) Hartwig Mechanical Inc. of Harvard, IL; 3) Air Comfort LLC of Broadview, IL; 4) R.J. O'Neil, Inc. of Montgomery, IL; and, 5) F. E. Moran Inc Mechanical Services of Northbrook, IL.

County of Kane PURCHASING DEPARTMENT KANE COUNTY GOVERNMENT CENTER



January 3, 2023

PROCUREMENT SYNOPSIS

Requesting Department: Procurement Name: Recommended Vendors: Building Management Department Bid 23-007 HVAC Mechanicals Maintenance & Repair Services Air Comfort, LLC, RJ O'Neil, F.E. Moran, Inc., Source Mechanical, Hartwig Mechanical, Inc.

NOTIFICATION AND RESPONSE

Public Notices: Bidnet Direct and The Daily Herald			
Advertising Date:	December 12, 2022	Notices sent/Plan Holders: 23/84	
Proposal Due Date:	December 28, 2022	Proposals Received: 6	

PURPOSE

This contract will provide various HVAC maintenance types of services and emergency repair to County operated facilities. The following bids were received:

Vendo	or	Hourly Rates		Material		
		M-F	OVERTIME	SATURDAY	HOLIDAY	Mark Up
Air Comfort, LLC	SM Worker	130.00	195.00	195.00	247.00	
Broadview, IL	Pipefitter	130.00	195.00	195.00	247.00	15%
	Electrician	130.00	195.00	195.00	247.00	
	Laborer	130.00	172.50	172.50	218.50	
RJ O'Neil	SM Worker	130.00	190.50	190.50	260.00	
Montgomery, IL	Pipefitter	130.00	190.50	190.50	260.00	20%
	Electrician	140.00	195.50	195.50	270.00	
	Laborer	130.00	170.00	170.00	210.00	
Mechanical Inc.	SM Worker	148.00	222.00	222.00	296.00	
dba Helm Service	Pipefitter	148.00	222.00	222.00	296.00	14.9%
Freeport, IL	Electrician	148.00	222.00	222.00	296.00	
	Laborer	78.00	117.00	117.00	156.00	
F. E. Moran, Inc.,	SM Worker	144.00	196.00	196.00	225.00	
Mechanical	Pipefitter	144.00	196.00	196.00	225.00	10%
Services	Electrician	144.00	196.00	196.00	225.00	
Northbrook, IL	Laborer	144.00	196.00	196.00	225.00	
Source	SM Worker	135.00	185.00	185.00	235.00	
Mechanical	Pipefitter	135.00	185.00	185.00	235.00	10%
Dekalb, IL	Electrician	140.00	190.00	190.00	240.00	
	Laborer	135.00	185.00	185.00	235.00	
Hartwig	SM Worker	135.00	202.50	202.50	270.00	
Mechanical Inc.	Pipefitter	135.00	202.50	202.50	270.00	14.8%
Harvard, IL	Electrician	135.00	202.50	202.50	270.00	
	Laborer	85.00	127.50	127.50	170.00	

The Building Management Department recommends awarding the HVAC Mechanicals Maintenance & Repair Services to Air Comfort, LLC, RJ O'Neil, F.E. Moran, Inc., Source Mechanical and Hartwig Mechanical.

Submitted By: Tony Sperkowski, Buyer II STATE OF ILLINOIS)

SS.

COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-23-77

AUTHORIZING WIRELESS AND DATA SERVICES CONTRACT WITH CELLCO PARTNERSHIP DBA VERIZON WIRELESS

WHEREAS, the Kane County Information Technologies Department provides wireless cellular services and equipment to the County Offices and Departments; and

WHEREAS, Article 4.11 of Kane County's Purchasing Ordinance permits the procurement of materials, services, supplies, equipment, construction and construction-related services through other governmental agencies, provided certain conditions are satisfied; and

WHEREAS, such procurements must be made pursuant to a Cooperative Joint Purchasing Agreement between the government agency that conducted the procurement and the Kane County Board; and

WHEREAS, the State of Illinois (the "State"), renewed their contract CMS793372P with Cellco Partnership d/b/a Verizon Wireless for the purchase of "Wireless Cellular Services and Equipment" in October of 2022, on behalf of itself and other governmental units, including state and local governmental entities; and

WHEREAS, the State's procurement process conformed to the requirements of Kane County's Purchasing Ordinance outlined in Article 4.2; and

WHEREAS, the State awarded a contract to Cellco Partnership d/b/a Verizon Wireless that runs through October 2, 2025; and

WHEREAS, said contract establishes discounted pricing for a wide array of services offered by Cellco Partnership d/b/a Verizon Wireless; and

WHEREAS, other units of government may participate in the State's contract which effectively permits them to purchase Cellco Partnership d/b/a Verizon Wireless products and services at the State's contract prices; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Information Technologies Department will use the State of Illinois Contract CMS793372P with the dates of October 3rd 2022 through October 2nd 2025 for Kane County's wireless cellular services and equipment needs; and

WHEREAS, the terms of the agreement calls for the use of funds beyond the present budget year and County of Kane acknowledges the necessity of the appropriation of such funds; and WHEREAS, the Information Technologies Department is in need of these Wireless Cellular Services and Equipment for use in most county offices and departments based on the contract pricing available under such a cooperative purchasing agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board authorizes the Information Technologies Department to purchase Wireless Cellular Services and Equipment from Cellco Partnership d/b/a Verizon Wireless under said agreement in an amount not to exceed \$420,000.00 (four hundred twenty thousand and no/100 dollars) per fiscal year.

Line Item / Description: 001.800.801.64010 Cellular Phone

Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on February 14, 2023.

John A. Cunningham Clerk, County Board Kane County, Illinois Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA Chairman, County Board Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY



Resolution: No.

Authorizing Wireless and Data Services Contract with Cellco Partnership DBA Verizon Wireless

Committee Flow: Administration Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board **Contact:** Roger Fahnestock, 630.232.3571

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$420,000
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

Summary:

The Information Technologies Department purchases a wide variety of Wireless Cellular Services and Equipment from Verizon Wireless for multiple elected offices and departments. The State of Illinois has renewed its agreement through October 2, 2025 with Verizon Wireless which allows other units of government to participate in the State's contract which effectively permits them to purchase Verizon Wireless products and services at the State's contract prices.

Authorization is needed to allow the Information Technologies Department to continue purchasing Wireless Cellular Services and Equipment from Verizon Wireless utilizing the renewed Illinois State Contract CMS793372P.

SS.

COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-23

AUTHORIZING A CONTRACT FOR MILL CREEK SSA SNOW PLOWING

WHEREAS, the fiscal agent for the Mill Creek SSA, Kane County has solicited and received bids (Bid # 22-048) for the snow plowing and salting services for the Mill Creek SSA; and

WHEREAS, the lowest responsive, responsible bidder, as per bid documents and specifications was Shamrock Landscape & Restoration, 902 S. Randall Rd., Suite #c-234 St. Charles, IL 60174; and

WHEREAS, this is a three (3) year "Zero Tolerance Accumulation" contract, in the monthly for five months seasonally amount of \$49,765 with additional services not to exceed \$80,000 per fiscal year, with two (2) optional mutually agreed upon one (1) year extensions as outlined in the bid specifications; and

WHEREAS, funds have been budgeted will be paid from the Mill Creek (SSA) Repairs and Maintenance - Roads fund (520.690.730.52020); and

WHEREAS, the Contract calls for the use of funds beyond the present budget year and the County of Kane acknowledges the necessity of the appropriation of such funds.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board that the Chairman is hereby authorized to execute a three (3) year contract with Shamrock Landscape & Restoration of St. Charles, IL for snow removal and salting services for five months seasonally for the Mill Creek Special Services Area, in the amount of not to exceed Eighty Thousand (\$80,000) per fiscal year.

Line Item: 520.690.730.52020 Line Item Description: Repairs Maint/Roads Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on February 14, 2023.

John A. Cunningham Clerk, County Board Kane County, Illinois Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA Chairman, County Board Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Resolution No.

Authorizing a Contract for Mill Creek SSA Snow Plowing

Committee Flow: Administration Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board **Contact:** Roger Fahnestock, 630.232.3571

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$80,000
If not budgeted, explain funding source:	

Summary:

As the fiscal agent for the Mill Creek SSA, Kane County has solicited and received bids for the snow plowing and salting services for the Mill Creek SSA. Shamrock Landscape & Restoration is the lowest responsive, responsible bidder.

This is a three (3) year, "Zero Tolerance Accumulation" contract. Total monthly for five months seasonally expenditures are \$49,765, with additional services not to exceed \$80,000 total per fiscal year.

Funds have been budgeted for in each applicable Fiscal Year FY2022 and will be paid from the Mill Creek SSA Repairs and Maintenance - Roads fund (520.690.730.52020).

SS.

COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-23-39

AUTHORIZING THE CHILD PROTECTION DATA COURTS GRANT

WHEREAS, Kane County on behalf of the Sixteenth Judicial Circuit, Kane County, in collaboration with the Administrative Office of the Illinois Courts, agrees to participate in the implementation of the Child Protection Data Courts project; and

WHEREAS, the Child Protection Data Courts project was created as part of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1993 which provides a portion of federal funds to state court systems to conduct assessments of their foster care and adoption laws and judicial processes and to develop and implement a plan for system improvement; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Judiciary has been notified by the Administrative Office of the Illinois Courts that one hundred percent of the cost of the project, Four Thousand, One Hundred Fifty Dollars (\$4,150.00) will pass through Kane County and are to be disbursed to the appropriate vendors conducting the study; and

WHEREAS, the budget amounts need to be reflected in revenue and expense General Ledger accounts; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board that the Chairman thereof and hereby is authorized to accept the Child Protection Data Courts grant and authorize the necessary expenditures to implement the project.

Line Item: 001.240.000.33700 and 001.240.240.55000

Line Item Description: Child Protection Data Courts Grant and Miscellaneous Contractual Expenses Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes/No Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes/No If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? 001.240.000.33700 and 001.240.240.55000

Passed by the Kane County Board on February 14, 2023.

John A. Cunningham Clerk, County Board Kane County, Illinois

Vote:

Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA Chairman, County Board Kane County, Illinois



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

<u>Title</u>

Authorizing the Child Protection Data Courts Grant

Committee Flow:

Judicial Public Safety Committee, Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Jason W. Mathis- (630) 208-5145

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$4,150
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

The Sixteenth Judicial Circuit has been awarded for another year the Child Protection Data Courts Grant in the amount of \$4,150.00. The grant project was created as part of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1993, which provides a portion of federal funds to state court systems to conduct assessments of their foster care and adoption laws and judicial processes and to develop and implement a system of improvements.

SS.

COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-23-124

APPROVING DECEMBER 2022 CLAIMS PAID

WHEREAS, according to the Kane County Code Section 2-193 Expenditure of Funds for Settlement of Claims B. Monthly Reports of Claims: The county auditor shall file a monthly report of all claims paid in the prior month to the County Chair and all other members of the County Board. For each claim paid, the monthly report shall identify the claimant, the nature of the claim and the official or department, if any, against which the claim was made, the fund from which the payment was made, the amount of the payment and the date the check was issued; and

WHEREAS, according to the Kane County Financial Policies 8. Disbursement Policies b): A report shall be run monthly by the Auditor of all claims paid. Said report shall be available to all members of the County Board in the office of the County Board Chair. For each claim paid, the report shall identify the creditor, the department or official which purchased the product or service, the fund from which the payment was made, the amount of the payment and the date the check was issued; and

WHEREAS, the County Auditor has examined the attached Claims Paid Report for claims against Kane County totaling \$12,552,028.09; and

WHEREAS, the County Auditor, in accordance with Ordinance No. 97-56, has recommended the payment of all claims on the attached Claims Paid Report; and

WHEREAS, the claims on the attached Claims Paid Report have been paid; and

WHEREAS, the County Board finds all claims on the Claims Paid Report to be due and payable.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board that payment of the claims totaling Twelve Million, Five Hundred fifty-two Thousand, twenty-eight Dollars and nine Cents (\$12,552,028.09) on the attached Claims Paid Report is acknowledged and approved.

Passed by the Kane County Board on February 14th, 2023.

John A. Cunningham Clerk, County Board Kane County, Illinois Vote: Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA Chairman, County Board Kane County, Illinois



RESOLUTION/ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY Resolution: No.

Approving December 2022 Claims Paid

Committee Flow: Finance and Budget Committee, Executive Committee, County Board **Contact:** Penny Wegman, 630.232.5918

According to the Kane County Code Section 2-193 Expenditure of Funds for Settlement of Claims B. Monthly Reports On Claims: The county auditor shall file a monthly report of all claims paid in the prior month to the chairman and all other members of the county board. For each claim paid, the monthly report shall identify the claimant, the nature of the claim and the official or department, if any, against which the claim was made, the fund from which the payment was made, the amount of the payment and the date the check was issued.

Similarly according to the Kane County Financial Policies 8. Disbursement Policies b): A report shall be run monthly by the Auditor of all claims paid. Said report shall be available to all members of the County Board in the office of the County Board Chair. For each claim paid, the report shall identify the creditor, the department or official which purchased the product or service, the fund from which the payment was made, the amount of the payment and the date the check was issued.

The accompanying Report of Claims Paid is submitted to comply with those requirements, and to document that the County Board has approved the payment of those claims.

SS.

COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-23-66

AMENDING THE INSURANCE BENEFITS POLICY IN THE PERSONNEL POLICY HANDBOOK

WHEREAS, the Human Service Committee from time to time recommends that additions be made to the Kane County Personnel Policy Handbook to provide and establish industry standards,

WHEREAS, Kane County has an Insurance Benefits Policy as defined in the Kane County Personnel Policy Handbook; and

WHEREAS, the Human Services Committee has reviewed and recommended updates and amendments to the Insurance Benefits Policy.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Insurance Benefits Policy contained in the Kane County Personnel Policy Handbook is hereby amended as set forth below.

INSURANCE BENEFITS

Kane County offers comprehensive group medical, dental, vision, life, and supplemental insurance plans (the "Plans"). Subject to statutory, regulatory, or collective bargaining constraints, the County Board reserves the right to establish the plan of insurance that will be offered to employees, retirees and COBRA participants and to establish annually the amount each member will pay for their coverage.

<u>Eligibility</u>

Eligibility for coverage begins on the first day of the calendar month following 30 days of continuous employment. All regular full-time and regular part-time employees who work a minimum of 21 hours per week are eligible to enroll in the County's plans. Hours per week is determined using the look-back measurement period method pursuant to the Affordable Care Act and its implementing regulations.

A. Dependent Eligibility: From time to time, Kane County may require employees enrolled in the County's health plans to participate in a dependent audit to verify the eligibility of his/her enrolled dependents. Employees who refuse to cooperate, and dependents who fail to meet eligibility requirements shall be removed from Kane County's health plans for that calendar year. If it is discovered that an employee has provided false information about his/her enrolled dependents or fails to timely notify Human Resources about a change of status that could affect the eligibility of his/her enrolled dependents, the County has discretion to take additional action that may result in both the employee and the ineligible dependents losing the County's health coverage and being required to reimburse the County for paid claims. In addition, the County reserves the right to terminate the employment of employees who provide false information regarding dependent eligibility.

- B. Continuation Coverage: Under certain circumstances where coverage under the medical (which currently includes vision) or dental plan ends, a continuation option is available whereby eligible employees may elect to purchase continued health coverage at the applicable retiree or COBRA rate for an allowable period as set by statute.
- C. Enrollment Period: Employee participation in each plan is voluntary and optional. Changes to plans may be made during the annual open enrollment period. A special enrollment period is available with respect to medical coverage following certain life events such as marriage, civil union, birth or adoption of a child, or loss of coverage under another plan. Employees are required to notify Human Resources of any life event within 31 days of such event.
- D. End of Employment: Upon termination of employment, insurance eligibility ends on the last day of the calendar month in which the employee physically worked their last day. Insurance eligibility shall not be extended with the use of paid benefit time.

Premiums

- A. Employees working 30 or more hours per week: Premium costs for health and dental coverage are shared by the County and the employee through payroll deductions.
- B. Employees working 21-29 hours per week: Full premium costs for health and dental are the responsibility of the employee and are paid through payroll deductions.
- C. A pre-tax deduction Section 125 plan is available at the time of enrollment that allows employees to pay their share of the insurance premiums with before tax dollars.

Flexible Spending Accounts

Flexible Spending Accounts are available to employees working more than 21 hours per week. Contribution limits are established annually by the Internal Revenue Services. Reference the Kane County Flexible Benefits Plan Summary Document for more information.

Medical Expense Reimbursement Plan

Kane County offers a benefit plan for employees who have health insurance elsewhere and do not wish to participate under the health plan offered by Kane County. These employees may waive their health insurance with Kane County and participate in the Medical Expense Reimbursement Plan (MERP) benefit plan. The option of discontinuing MERP and re-enrolling in the medical insurance plan is only available as set forth in Section C. "Enrollment Period" within the "Eligibility" portion of this policy. For more information, please review the MERP document.

Optional Death Benefit

Benefit eligible full-time employees who elect to participate in none of the County's benefits plans will be eligible to enroll in a supplemental death benefit. This option provides that should the

employee die while employed by Kane County, an amount equivalent to six (6) months of salary would be paid to the named beneficiary. This is an addition to the IMRF death benefits. The option of discontinuing the Optional Death Benefit and re-enrolling in the medical insurance plan is only available as set forth in Section C. "Enrollment Period" within the "Eligibility" portion of this policy.

Passed by the Kane County Board on February 14, 2023

John A. Cunningham Clerk, County Board Kane County, Illinois Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA Chairman, County Board Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

<u>Title</u>

Amending The Insurance Benefits Policy In The Personnel Policy Handbook

Committee Flow:

Human Services Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Jamie Lobrillo 630-208-3836

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: \$N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

Amending the Insurance Benefits Policy eligibility for coverage beginning on the first day of the calendar month following 30 days of continuous employment and specifying eligibility ends on the last day of the calendar month in which the employee physically worked their last day.

Insurance Benefits Policy			
Effective Date: March 1, 2023 Last Amended Date: April 13, 2021	Applicable Law/Statute:	Source Doc/Dept.:	Authorizing I.C. Sec:

INSURANCE BENEFITS

Kane County offers comprehensive group medical, dental, vision, life, and supplemental insurance plans (the "Plans"). Subject to statutory, regulatory, or collective bargaining constraints, the County Board reserves the right to establish the plan of insurance that will be offered to employees, retirees and COBRA participants and to establish annually the amount each member will pay for their coverage.

<u>Eligibility</u>

Eligibility for coverage begins after 60 on the first day of the calendar month following 30 days of continuous employment are completed. All regular full-time and regular part-time employees who work a minimum of 21 hours per week are eligible to enroll in the County's plans. Hours per week is determined using the look-back measurement period method pursuant to the Affordable Care Act and its implementing regulations.

- A. Dependent Eligibility: From time to time, Kane County may require employees enrolled in the County's health plans to participate in a dependent audit to verify the eligibility of his/her enrolled dependents. Employees who refuse to cooperate, and dependents who fail to meet eligibility requirements shall be removed from Kane County's health plans for that calendar year. If it is discovered that an employee has provided false information about his/her enrolled dependents or fails to timely notify Human Resources about a change of status that could affect the eligibility of his/her enrolled dependents, the County has discretion to take additional action that may result in both the employee and the ineligible dependents losing the County's health coverage and being required to reimburse the County for paid claims. In addition, the County reserves the right to terminate the employment of employees who provide false information regarding dependent eligibility.
- B. Continuation Coverage: Under certain circumstances where coverage under the medical (which currently includes vision) or dental plan ends, a continuation option is available whereby eligible employees may elect to purchase continued health coverage at the applicable retiree or COBRA rate for an allowable period as set by statute.
- C. Enrollment Period: Employee participation in each plan is voluntary and optional. Changes to plans may be made during the annual open enrollment period. A special enrollment period is available with respect to medical coverage following certain life events such as marriage, civil union, birth or adoption of a child, or loss of coverage under another plan. Employees are required to notify Human Resources of any life event within 31 days of such event.
- C.D. End of Employment: Upon termination of employment, insurance eligibility ends on the last day of the calendar month in which the employee physically worked their last day. Insurance eligibility shall not be extended with the use of paid benefit time.

Premiums

- A. Employees working 30 or more hours per week: Premium costs for health and dental coverage are shared by the County and the employee through payroll deductions.
- B. Employees working 21-29 hours per week: Full premium costs for health and dental are the responsibility of the employee and are paid through payroll deductions.
- C. A pre-tax deduction Section 125 plan is available at the time of enrollment that allows employees to pay their share of the insurance premiums with before tax dollars.

Flexible Spending Accounts

Flexible Spending Accounts are available to employees working more than 21 hours per week. Contribution limits are established annually by the Internal Revenue Services. –Reference the Kane County Flexible Benefits Plan Summary Document for more information.

Medical Expense Reimbursement Plan

Kane County offers a benefit plan for employees who have health insurance elsewhere and do not wish to participate under the health plan offered by Kane County. These employees may waive their health insurance with Kane County and participate in the Medical Expense Reimbursement Plan (MERP) benefit plan. The option of discontinuing MERP and re-enrolling in the medical insurance plan is only available as set forth in Section C. "Enrollment Period" within the "Eligibility" portion of this policy. For more information, please review the <u>MERP document</u>.

Optional Death Benefit

Benefit eligible full-time employees who elect to participate in none of the County's benefits plans will be eligible to enroll in a supplemental death benefit. This option provides that should the employee die while employed by Kane County, an amount equivalent to six (6) months of salary would be paid to the named beneficiary. This is an addition to the IMRF death benefits. The option of discontinuing the Optional Death Benefit and re-enrolling in the medical insurance plan is only available as set forth in Section C. "Enrollment Period" within the "Eligibility" portion of this policy.

SS.

COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-23-64

ADOPTING PERSONAL RELATIONSHIPS POLICY TO THE PERSONNEL POLICY HANDBOOK

WHEREAS, the Human Service Committee from time to time recommends that additions be made to the Kane County Personnel Policy Handbook to provide guidance and establish procedures for County departments to ensure compliance with all applicable regulations; and

WHEREAS, a policy is needed to establish procedures regarding personal relationships among County employees

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Personal Relationships Policy as set forth below is hereby added to the Kane County Personnel Policy Handbook.

PERSONAL RELATIONSHIPS

Eligibility

All employees under the jurisdiction of the County Board are subject to this policy.

Definitions

<u>Conflict of Interest</u>: Any situation in which a person is in a position to derive personal benefit from actions or decisions made in their official capacity.

<u>Family Member</u>: For the purposes of this policy, Family Member is defined as set forth in the Family Relationships Policy.

Guidelines

In order to avoid any appearance of impropriety, it shall be the responsibility of the employee to disclose to their department head, the Executive Director of Human Resources, or the County Board Chair, the existence of any "romantic", dating, or personal relationship between the employee or the employee's family member and a subordinate staff, supervisory staff, County Board Member, or vendor with which the employee contracts business on behalf of the County.

While there may be a variety of meanings given to the term "romantic," it is anticipated that the employee will appreciate the meaning of the term and will act in a manner consistent with this policy. In addition, it is the duty of the employee to disclose to their department head, the Executive Director of Human Resources, or the County Board Chair any actual conflict of interest, as well as, any acts or relationships that could be perceived as inappropriate or give the appearance of impropriety. An employee shall not engage in any matter or relationship involving an actual or perceived conflict of interest, without permission from their department head or the County Board Chair in consultation

with the Executive Director of Human Resources. Record of any disclosure pursuant to this policy and subsequent approval shall be maintained by the Human Resources Department. Any violation of this policy will be cause for appropriate disciplinary action, up to and including termination.

Passed by the Kane County Board on February 14, 2023.

John A. Cunningham Clerk, County Board Kane County, Illinois Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA Chairman, County Board Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

<u>Title</u>

Adopting Personal Relationships Policy To The Personnel Policy Handbook

Committee Flow:

Human Services Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Jamie Lobrillo 630-208-3836

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: \$N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

Adopting a Personal Relationships Policy to the Personnel Policy Handbook.

Personal Relationships			
Effective Date: TBD Last Amended Date: N/A	Applicable Law/Statute:	Source Doc/Dept.:	Authorizing I.C. Sec:

PERSONAL RELATIONSHIPS

Eligibility

All employees under the jurisdiction of the County Board are subject to this policy.

Definitions

<u>Conflict of Interest</u>: Any situation in which a person is in a position to derive personal benefit from actions or decisions made in their official capacity.

<u>Family Member</u>: For the purposes of this policy, Family Member is defined as set forth in the Family Relationships Policy.

Guidelines

In order to avoid any appearance of impropriety, it shall be the responsibility of the employee to disclose to their department head, the Executive Director of Human Resources, or the County Board Chair, the existence of any "romantic", dating, or personal relationship between the employee or the employee's family member and a subordinate staff, supervisory staff, County Board Member, or vendor with which the employee contracts business on behalf of the County.

While there may be a variety of meanings given to the term "romantic," it is anticipated that the employee will appreciate the meaning of the term and will act in a manner consistent with this policy. In addition, it is the duty of the employee to disclose to their department head, the Executive Director of Human Resources, or the County Board Chair any actual conflict of interest, as well as, any acts or relationships that could be perceived as inappropriate or give the appearance of impropriety. An employee shall not engage in any matter or relationship involving an actual or perceived conflict of interest, without permission from their department head or the County Board Chair in consultation with the Executive Director of Human Resources. Record of any disclosure pursuant to this policy and subsequent approval shall be maintained by the Human Resources Department. Any violation of this policy will be cause for appropriate disciplinary action, up to and including termination.

SS.

COUNTY OF KANE)

ORDINANCE NO. TMP-20

AMENDING KANE COUNTY CODE ORDINANCE ARTICLE II, DIVISION I, SECTION 12-16 WITH RESPECT TO INMATE MEDICAL SERVICES REIMBURSEMENT

WHEREAS, the County Jail Act provides in Section 17 (730 ILCS 125/17) that the Warden of the County Jail shall provide for medical services for all prisoners under his charge, for which the provider may seek reimbursement from the County; and

WHEREAS, the County Jail Act also provides in Section 17 (730 ILCS 125/17) that the County Board may adopt an ordinance providing for reimbursement for the cost of those services at the Department of Healthcare and Family Services' rates for medical assistance; and

WHEREAS, the Kane County Board has adopted a relevant ordinance found at Article II, Division 1, Section 12-16 of the Kane County Code; and

WHEREAS, Article II, Division 1, Section 12-16 of the Kane County Code provides that reimbursement by the county of Kane for the cost of hospital and/or physician services provided to inmates in the custody of the Kane County sheriff shall be at the Illinois department of public aid's rates for medical assistance; and

WHEREAS, the County Board desires to amend Article II, Division 1, Section 12-16 of the Kane County Code to permit reimbursement for all medical services, as is permitted by the County Jail Act; and

WHEREAS, the language of the ordinance amending Kane County Code Article II, Division 1, Section 12-16 is attached hereto as Attachment A.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board that Kane County Code Article II, Division 1, Section 12-16 is hereby amended in accordance with Attachment A.

Passed by the Kane County Board on February 14, 2023.

John A. Cunningham Clerk, County Board Kane County, Illinois Vote: Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA Chairman, County Board Kane County, Illinois



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

<u>Title</u>

Amending Kane County Code Ordinance Article II, Division 1, Section 12-16 with Respect to Inmate Medical Services Reimbursement

Committee Flow:

Judicial Public Safety Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Christie Duffy 630.208.2001

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: \$N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

The County Jail Act provides in Section 17 (730 ILCS 125/17) that the Warden of the County Jail shall provide for medical services for all prisoners under his charge, for which the provider may seek reimbursement from the County. Additionally, the County Jail Act also provides in Section 17 (730 ILCS 125/17) that the County Board may adopt an ordinance providing for reimbursement for the cost of those services at the Department of Healthcare and Family Services' rates for medical assistance. This resolution authorizes the County Board to amend the ordinance found at Article II, Division 1, Section 12-16 of the Kane County Code to permit reimbursement for all medical services, as is permitted by the County Jail Act.

Attachment A

12-16 INMATE MEDICAL SERVICES

Pursuant to 730 Illinois Compiled Statutes 125/17, reimbursement by the county of Kane for the cost of hospital and/or physician <u>all medical</u> services provided to inmates in the custody of the Kane County sheriff shall be at the Illinois department of public aid's rates for medical assistance.

SS.

COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-23-104

AUTHORIZING LIMITATION OF LIABILITY & INDEMNIFICATION FOR LANGUAGE INTERPRETATION SERVICES

WHEREAS, the Health Department serves a linguistically diverse population throughout Kane County, and requires accurate and timely interpretation services to communicate effectively with all residents of Kane County, and

WHEREAS, in order to provide these services, the Kane County Health Department has selected Propio LS, LLC through competitive bid process and intends to enter into an agreement for on-demand interpretation, and

WHEREAS, in order to enter into the agreement, the County Board must authorize contract language which limits liability and provides indemnification to Propio LS, LLC under certain conditions; so

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Kane County Board that the Chairman thereof be authorized to enter into an agreement with Propio LS, LLC.

Passed by the Kane County Board on February 14, 2023

John A. Cunningham Clerk, County Board Kane County, Illinois Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA Chairman, County Board Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

<u>Title</u>

Authorizing Limitation of Liability & Indemnification for Language Interpretation Services.

Committee Flow:

Public Health Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Michael Isaacson, 630-208-3140

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

This resolution allows the Health Department to enter into agreement with Propio LS, LLC, for on-demand interpretation services for its clients. The contract's clauses which involve indemnification and liability require approval by the County Board.

SS.

COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-23-33

APPROVING ADOPT-A-HIGHWAY APPLICANTS

WHEREAS, the Illinois Highway Code of the Illinois Compiled Statutes (605 ILCS 120/1 et seq.) provides for the establishment of Adopt a Highway Programs by counties and various units of government throughout the State of Illinois to support anti-litter efforts by allowing groups of private citizens to adopt a segment of highway for the purpose of litter and refuse collection; and

WHEREAS, the County has enacted and otherwise established, pursuant to Kane County Board Ordinance No. 13-267, the Kane County Adopt-A-Highway Program in conformance with the Illinois Highway Code, which program is intended to assist the County in its efforts to remove refuse and litter from County highway right of way and otherwise beautify the County Highway System; and

WHEREAS, those groups whose names are set forth in the list below (a copy of which is on file in the office of the Kane County Clerk) have submitted applications for participation in the Kane County Adopt-A-Highway Program; and

WHEREAS, each of the groups' applications have been reviewed and approved by the County Engineer of Kane County and have subsequently been approved by the Transportation Committee of the Kane County Board; and

WHEREAS, the approval of the applicants for participation in the Kane County Adopt-A-Highway Program will facilitate the County's litter collection efforts on County highways and will aid in the beautification of all County highways whether in urban or rural areas of the County.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the County Board of Kane County that the applicant(s) listed in Exhibit A for participation in the Kane County Adopt-A-Highway Program are hereby approved.

Passed by the Kane County Board on February 14, 2023

John A. Cunningham Clerk, County Board Kane County, Illinois Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA Chairman, County Board Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

<u>Title</u>

Approving Adopt-A-Highway Applicants

Committee Flow:

Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Tom Rickert, 630.406.7305

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: \$N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

Pursuant to Kane County Board Ordinance No. 13-267 (Kane County Adopt-A-Highway Program), staff requests consideration of the attached resolution which approves the following Adopt-A-Highway applicant(s).

NEW APPLICANT:

- The Lamb, Sears and Sauber Families Keslinger Road from Meredith Road to Watson Road 1.25 miles - both sides
- Juan Salazar Kirk Road from Fabyan Parkway to Cherry Lane 0.75 mile - east side
- Karla Berrios
 Plank Road from Marshall Road to IL Route 47
 1.75 miles both sides

RENEWAL APPLICANT:

- Jerry Rizza Huntley Road from Sleepy Hollow Road to Miller Road 1.00 mile – both sides
- Hampton, Lenzini and Renwick Randall Road from Highland Avenue to Big Timber Road 1.25 Miles – east side

<u>EXHIBIT A</u>

Applicants (NEW)	Road	Distance
Juan Salazar	Kirk Road from Fabyan Parkway to Cherry Lane	.75 Mile
		(East side)
Karla Berrios	Plank Road from Marshall Road to	1.75 Miles
	IL Route 47	(both sides)
The Lamb, Sears &	Keslinger Road from Meredith Road to	1.25 miles
Sauber Families	Watson Road	(both sides)

Applicants (RENEWAL)	Road	Distance
Hampton Lenzini and	Randall Road from Highland Avenue to Big	1.25 Miles
Renwick	Timber Road	(east side)
Jerry Rizza	Huntley Road from Sleepy Hollow Road to	1.00 miles
	Miller Road	(both sides)

SS.

COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-23-109

APPROVING A PHASE I/II ENGINEERING SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH PERALTE-CLARK, LLC OF ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, ILLINOIS FOR FABYAN PARKWAY INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS AT SETTLERS HILL AND KINGSLAND DRIVE, KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 21-00373-01-CH

WHEREAS, Phase I/II Engineering services are required for the Kane County Highway No. 8 (Fabyan Parkway) Intersection Improvements at Settlers Hill and Kingsland Drive, Kane County Section No. 21-00373-01-CH (herein referred to as the "Improvement"); and

WHEREAS, in order to accomplish the Improvement, it is necessary to retain the services of a professional engineering firm to provide Phase I/II Engineering services therefor; and

WHEREAS, Peralte-Clark, LLC, 44 S. Vail Avenue, Arlington Heights, Illinois 60005 has experience and professional expertise in Phase I/II Engineering and is willing to perform the required services for the Improvement for an amount not to exceed \$788,236.00 as set forth in and pursuant to the terms of a Phase I/II Engineering services agreement (a copy of which is on file with the County Clerk's Office).

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that an agreement with Peralte-Clark, LLC in the amount of \$788,236.00 for the Improvement is hereby approved and the Chairman thereof is hereby authorized to execute a Phase I/II Engineering services agreement therefor.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Kane County Board appropriate the amount of Seven Hundred Eighty Eight Thousand Two Hundred Thirty Six Dollars (\$788,236.00) to be paid from Transportation Sales Tax Fund #305, Line Item #50140 (Engineering Services) for said Phase I/II Engineering services for the Project. Line Item: 305.520.527.50140 Line Item Description: Engineering Services Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on February 14, 2023.

John A. Cunningham Clerk, County Board Kane County, Illinois Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA Chairman, County Board Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

<u>Title</u>

Approving a Phase I/II Engineering Services Agreement with Peralte-Clark, LLC of Arlington Heights, Illinois for for Fabyan Parkway Intersection Improvements at Settlers Hill and Kingsland Drive, Kane County Section No. 21-00373-01-CH

Committee Flow:

Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Tom Rickert, 630.406.7305

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$788,236.00
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

KDOT is in need of a qualified firm to provide Phase I/II professional engineering services for intersection improvements along Fabyan Parkway at Settlers Hill and at Kingsland Drive. Engineering services will include drainage design, environmental clearance coordination, and preliminary engineering design and reports for Phase I Design Approval as well as preparation of contract plans, specifications and estimates for KDOT approval for letting, bidding, and award of the contract for construction.

Staff had previously completed the consultant selection process and had chosen Peralte-Clark, who recently and satisfactorally completed the feasibility study (pre-Phase I portion) for this project. As such, staff had chosen to continue with the successful project team and has negotiated a locally funded contract with Peralte-Clark, LLC., for phase I/II design services for an amount not to exceed \$788,236.00. Details regarding the selection process can be found on the KDOT website.

AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF KANE AND PERALTE-CLARK, LLC. PHASE I/II ENGINEERING FOR FABYAN PARKWAY INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS AT SETTLERS HILL AND KINGSLAND DRIVE KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 21-00373-01-CH

PURCHASE ORDER #2023-XXXX

This Agreement made this 14th day of February 2023 between COUNTY OF KANE, a body corporate and politic of the State of Illinois (hereinafter referred to as the "COUNTY"), and, PERALTE-CLARK, LLC., an Illinois limited liability company and an Illinois licensed professional engineering firm with offices at 44 South Vail Avenue, Suite 201, Arlington Heights, Illinois, 60005-1841 (hereinafter referred to as the "CONSULTANT"). The COUNTY and the CONSULTANT are sometimes hereinafter collectively referred to as the "PARTIES" and individually as a "PARTY".

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, it is deemed to be in the best interest of the COUNTY and the motoring public to improve and maintain the various highways throughout Kane County; and,

WHEREAS, the COUNTY desires to improve Fabyan Parkway at the intersections of Settlers Hill and Kingsland Drive (hereinafter referred to as the "PROJECT"); and

WHEREAS, in order to complete the PROJECT it is necessary to retain the services of a professional engineering firm to perform professional design engineering services; and,

WHEREAS, the CONSULTANT has experience and professional expertise in preliminary and design engineering and is willing to perform said services for a total amount not to exceed Seven Hundred Eighty-Eight Thousand Two Hundred Thirty Six Dollars and Zero Cents (\$788,236.00); and

WHEREAS, the COUNTY has determined that it is in its best interest to enter into this AGREEMENT with the CONSULTANT.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the above stated preambles, the mutual covenants and agreements herein set forth, the PARTIES do hereby mutually covenant, promise, agree and bind themselves as follows:

1.0 INCORPORATION

1.1 All of the preambles set forth hereinabove are incorporated into and made part of this Agreement.

2.0 SCOPE OF SERVICES

2.1 Services for the PROJECT are only to be provided by the CONSULTANT according to the specifications set forth in Exhibit "A" which is attached hereto and

incorporated herein. The services are sometimes hereinafter also referred to as the "work".

2.2 The Consultant will have neither control over or charge of, nor be responsible for, the construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, or for the safety precautions and programs in connection with the construction of the subject project(s).

3.0 NOTICE TO PROCEED

3.1 Authorization to proceed with the work described and as otherwise set forth in Exhibit "A" shall be given on behalf of the COUNTY by the Kane County Engineer, in the form of a written notice to proceed (hereinafter "Notice to Proceed"), following execution of this Agreement by the County Board Chairman of the COUNTY.

4.0 TECHNICAL SUBCONSULTANTS

- 4.1 The prior written approval of the Kane County Engineer shall be required before any technical sub-consultants are hired by the CONSULTANT to perform any of the work.
- 4.2 Any such sub-consultants shall be hired and supervised by the CONSULTANT and the CONSULTANT shall be solely responsible for any and all work performed by said sub-consultants in the same manner and with the same liability as if performed by the CONSULTANT.

5.0 TIME FOR PERFORMANCE

- 5.1 The CONSULTANT shall commence work on the PROJECT only after receipt of a Notice to Proceed from the COUNTY's County Engineer. The COUNTY is not liable and will not pay the CONSULTANT for any work performed prior to the date of the Notice to Proceed or after termination of this Agreement.
- 5.2 Within ten (10) days after the Notice to Proceed is mailed or otherwise transmitted to the CONSULTANT, the CONSULTANT shall submit a schedule for completion of the work outlined therein. The schedule is subject to approval by the County Engineer.

6.0 COMPENSATION

- 6.1 The COUNTY shall only pay the CONSULTANT for work approved and shall pay only in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.
- 6.2 For work performed, the COUNTY shall pay the CONSULTANT based upon actual hourly rates for personnel working on the PROJECT. The average hourly rates and hourly rate ranges are set forth in Exhibit "B", which is attached hereto and incorporated herein and which rates include overhead and profit.

- 6.3 For direct expenses, the COUNTY shall pay the CONSULTANT for supplies and materials required for the completion of all work defined in the exhibit(s) attached hereto.
- 6.4 For direct expenses, the CONSULTANT shall include copies of receipts from suppliers for expendable materials with its invoice to the COUNTY. Computer charges will not be allowed as direct expenses.
- 6.5 Within 45 days of receipt, review and approval of properly documented invoices, the COUNTY shall pay or cause to be paid to the CONSULTANT partial payments of the compensation specified in this Agreement. Payment will be made in the amount of sums earned less previous partial payments. However, the COUNTY reserves the right to hold back a sum equal to five percent (5%) of the total contract sum to ensure performance satisfactory to the Kane County Engineer.
- 6.6 Total payments to the CONSULTANT under the terms of this Agreement shall not exceed Seven Hundred Eighty Eight Thousand Two Hundred Thirty Six Dollars and Zero Cents (\$788,236.00).
- 7.0 DELIVERABLES.
 - 7.1 The CONSULTANT shall provide the COUNTY, according to the schedule for completion of the Project, but in any event prior to the termination of this AGREEMENT, or at such time as the Kane County Engineer directs, any required deliverables related to work performed under this Agreement.
 - 7.2 Upon receipt, review and acceptance of all deliverables by the COUNTY (if required), final payment will be made to the CONSULTANT by the COUNTY.

8.0 CONSULTANT'S INSURANCE

- 8.1 The CONSULTANT and any sub-consultants shall, during the term of this Agreement and as may be required thereafter, maintain, at its sole expense, insurance coverage including:
 - A. Worker's Compensation Insurance in the statutory amounts.
 - B. Employer's Liability Insurance in an amount not less than Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$500,000) each accident/injury and Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$500,000) each employee/disease.
 - C. Commercial General Liability Insurance, (including contractual liability) with limits of not less than One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) per occurrence bodily injury/property damage combined single limit; Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) excess liability coverage in the aggregate for injury/property damage combined single limit and Two

Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) in the aggregate for products-completed operations.

- D. Commercial Automobile Liability Insurance with minimum limits of at least One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) for any one person and One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) for any one occurrence of bodily injury or property damage.
- E. Professional Errors and Omissions Insurance with a minimum limit of One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) per event and Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000) in aggregate.
- 8.2 It shall be the duty of the CONSULTANT to provide to the COUNTY copies of the CONSULTANT'S certificates of insurance before issuance of the Notice to Proceed. The certificate(s) of insurance shall indicate the County of Kane as the Certificate Holder and shall also indicate the Section Number set forth in the title to this Agreement. The CONSULTANT shall provide the COUNTY and maintain a certificate of insurance for its General Liability Policy which certificate shall include the COUNTY as additional insured. The additional insured endorsement included on the CONSULTANT'S Commercial General Liability policy will provide the following:
 - A. That the coverage afforded the additional insured will be primary insurance for the additional insured with respect to claims arising out of operations performed by or on behalf of the CONSULTANT;
 - B. That if the additional insured has other insurance which is applicable to the loss, such other insurance will be only on an excess or contingent basis;
 - C. That the amount of the CONSULTANT'S liability under the insurance policy will not be reduced by the existence of such other insurance; and,
 - D. That the certificate of insurance shall contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled, by insurer materially changed, nor renewal refused until at least thirty (30) days prior written notice has been given to COUNTY.

The insurance required to be purchased and maintained by CONSULTANT shall be provided by an insurance company acceptable to the County with an AM Best rating of A- or better, and licensed to do business in the State of Illinois; and shall include at least the specified coverage and be written for not less than the limits of the liability specified herein or required by law or regulation whichever is greater. In no event shall any failure of the COUNTY to receive policies or certificates of insurance or to demand receipt of the same be construed as a waiver of the CONSULTANT'S obligation to obtain and keep in force the required insurance.

9.0 INDEMNIFICATION.

- 9.1 To the fullest extent permitted by law, the CONSULTANT shall indemnify and hold harmless the COUNTY, and its officials, directors, officers, and employees from and against any and all claims, damages, losses, and expenses, including but not limited to court costs and reasonable attorney's fees arising out of or resulting from performance of the work, provided that such claim, loss or expense is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of property but only to the extent caused in whole or in part by negligent acts or omissions of the CONSULTANT, a sub-consultant, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, and excluding any proportionate amount of any claim, damage, loss or expense which is caused by the negligence of the COUNTY or anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable. Such obligation shall not be construed to negate, abridge or reduce other rights or obligations of indemnity, which would otherwise exist as to a PARTY or person described in this paragraph. In claims against the COUNTY and its officials, directors, officers, agents, and employees by an employee of the CONSULTANT, a sub-consultant, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, the indemnification obligation under this paragraph shall not be limited by any limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation or benefits payable by or for the CONSULTANT or a sub-consultant under worker's or workmen's compensation acts, disability benefit acts or other employee benefit acts.
- 9.2 Nothing contained herein shall be construed as prohibiting the COUNTY, its officials, directors, officers, agents, and employees, from defending through the selection and use of their own agents, attorneys and experts, to defend any claims, actions or suits brought against them.
- 9.3 If any negligent errors, omissions and intentional negligent acts are made by the CONSULTANT or sub-consultant in any phase of the work, the correction of which requires additional field or office work, the CONSULTANT shall be required to perform such additional work as may be necessary to remedy same without undue delay and without charge to the COUNTY.
- 9.4 Acceptance of the work by the COUNTY will not relieve the CONSULTANT of the responsibility for the quality of the work, nor of the CONSULTANT'S liability for loss or damage to property or persons resulting therefrom.

10.0 SATISFACTORY PERFORMANCE.

10.1 The CONSULTANT'S and sub-consultant's standard of performance under the terms of this Agreement shall be that the care and skill ordinarily used by members of the Consultant's profession practicing under similar circumstances at the same time and in the same locality.

11.0 CONFLICT OF INTEREST.

- 11.1 The CONSULTANT covenants that it has no conflicting public or private interest and shall not acquire directly or indirectly any such interest which would conflict in any manner with the performance of CONSULTANT'S services under this Agreement.
- 11.2 The CONSULTANT, by its signature on this Agreement, certifies that it has not been barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under the Illinois Purchasing Act; and further certifies that it has not been barred from contracting with a unit of State or Local government as a result of a violation of Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of the Illinois Criminal Code (Illinois Compiled Statutes, 1992, Chapter 720, paragraph 5/33E-3).

12.0 OWNERSHIP OF DOCUMENTS.

- 12.1 The CONSULTANT agrees that all survey data, reports, drafting, studies, specifications, estimates, maps and computations prepared by the CONSULTANT under the terms of this Agreement shall be properly arranged, indexed and delivered to the COUNTY within ninety (90) days of written request therefor.
- 12.2 The Consultant shall maintain all rights to reuse standard details and other design features on other projects. County agrees such plans and specifications will not be transferred to any other person or party. Any unauthorized use of the plans and specifications or any other information, documents or materials provided by Consultant shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Consultant and Consultant's consultants. The documents and materials made or maintained under this AGREEMENT shall be and will remain the property of the COUNTY which shall have the right to use same without restriction or limitation and without compensation to the CONSULTANT other than as provided in this Agreement.

13.0 COMPLIANCE WITH STATE AND OTHER LAWS – PREVAILING WAGE ACT.

- 13.1 The CONSULTANT and sub-consultants will comply with all State, Federal and Local statutes, ordinances and regulations; and will obtain all permits as are applicable.
- 13.2 The CONSULTANT and any sub-consultants shall not discriminate against any worker, job applicant, employee or any member of the public, because of race, creed, color, sex, age, handicap, or national origin, or otherwise commit an unfair employment practice.
- 13.3 The CONSULTANT and any sub-consultant(s) shall comply with all applicable State and Federal Prevailing Rate of Wage Laws, and shall take all steps necessary to remain in compliance therewith. (See Exhibit "C").
- 13.4 The CONSULTANT and any sub-consultant(s) shall comply with the Kane County Ethics Ordinance (Article II, Division 3, Section 2-211).

14.0 MODIFICATION OR AMENDMENT

14.1 The terms of this AGREEMENT may only be modified or amended by a written document duly executed by the PARTIES.

15.0 TERM OF THIS AGREEMENT.

- 15.1 The term of this Agreement shall begin on the date this AGREEMENT is fully executed and shall continue in full force and effect until the earlier of the following occurs:
 - A. The PARTY'S termination of this Agreement in accordance with the terms of Section 16.0; or
 - B. August 8, 2026.
- 15.2 In the event the required time is exceeded and/or anticipated personnel requirements are not adequate and remaining funds are not sufficient to complete the PROJECT, adjustments in total compensation available to the CONSULTANT may be determined through negotiation between the COUNTY and the CONSULTANT. The COUNTY shall however, have no obligation to agree to any such adjustment.
- 15.3 The date of the first calendar day for this Agreement shall be the date of receipt of the Notice to Proceed by the CONSULTANT from the COUNTY. In the event the PROJECT work is suspended as recorded on the "Report of Starting and Completion Date," the calendar days for this Agreement will also be suspended for a like amount of time.

16.0 TERMINATION ON WRITTEN NOTICE.

- 16.1 Except as otherwise set forth in this Agreement, the CONSULTANT shall have the right to terminate this Agreement for cause upon serving sixty (60) days written notice upon the COUNTY.
- 16.2 The COUNTY may terminate this Agreement at any time upon written notice to the CONSULTANT. In the event of such termination, the CONSULTANT shall be paid for all services satisfactorily performed up to the effective date of the termination.
- 16.3 Upon termination of this Agreement, the obligations of the PARTIES to this Agreement shall cease, but they shall not be relieved of the duty to perform their obligations up to the date of termination. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary however, the obligations of the CONSULTANT to indemnify and hold harmless the COUNTY as provided for in Section 9.0 of the Agreement shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

16.4 Upon termination of this Agreement, all data, work products, reports and documents produced, as a result of this Agreement shall become the property of the COUNTY.

17.0 ENTIRE AGREEMENT.

- 17.1 This Agreement contains the entire Agreement between the PARTIES.
- 17.2 There are no other covenants, promises, conditions or understandings, either oral or written, other than those contained herein.
- 18.0 NON-ASSIGNMENT.
 - 18.1 This Agreement shall not be assigned by either PARTY without prior written approval by the other PARTY requesting the assignment.

19.0 SEVERABILITY.

- 19.1 In the event any provision of this Agreement is held to be unenforceable for any reason, the enforceability thereof shall not affect the remainder of the Agreement, which will remain in full force and effect and enforceability in accordance with its terms.
- 20.0 GOVERNING LAW.
 - 20.1 This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Illinois both as to interpretation and performance.
 - 20.2 Venue for any dispute arising hereunder shall be in the Circuit Court of the Sixteenth Judicial Circuit, Kane County, Illinois.

21.0 NOTICE.

Any required notice shall be sent to the following addresses and party:

KANE COUNTY DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION 41W011 Burlington Road Saint Charles, Illinois 60175 Attn.: Carl Schoedel, P.E., Kane County Engineer

PERALTE-CLARK, LLC. 171 West Wing Street, Suite 204B Arlington Heights, Illinois, 60005-5803 Attn: John A. Clark, P.E., ENV SP, Executive Vice President IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties set their hands and seals as of the date first written above.

COUNTY OF KANE

PERALTE-CLARK, LLC.

CORINNE M. PIEROG CHAIRMAN, KANE COUNTY BOARD JEAN-ALIX PERALTE, P.E., PTOE PRESIDENT

ATTEST:

ATTEST:

JOHN A. CUNNINGHAM KANE COUNTY CLERK JOHN A. CLARK, P.E., ENV SP EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT

(seal)

Exhibit A Scope of Engineering Services



PHASE I SCOPE OF SERVICES

1. DATA COLLECTION, COMPILATION, REVIEW AND EVALUATION

This task includes obtaining all pertinent data required to complete both Phase I and Phase II work. Coordination will occur with KDOT, the Kane County Stormwater Management Committee (KCSMC), the Village of Batavia, Batavia Township, Forest Preserve District of Kane County (FPDKC), and all other agencies necessary to obtain base data for the project area, including but not necessarily limited to the following information:

- Record roadway and drainage plans, including previous studies/reports, and as-built plans
- Recorded centerline and right-of-way plans for Fabyan Parkway (Ch. 8) and Kingsland Drive
- Available survey data and control data for tying to the Kane County LiDAR mapping
- Existing and proposed land use and zoning maps, including School Districts, Park Districts, Forest Preserve Districts, Sanitary/Drainage Districts, and Bike/Pedestrian plans as pertinent/available
- Soils and geological information
- Public and private utility plans
- USGS maps and Flood Insurance Rate Maps
- Public Service routes including Bus, Mail, and Emergency Services

Peralte-Clark will coordinate with the Kane County GIS Department to obtain available GIS data for the study area, including aerial photography, LiDAR contour mapping, environmental resources, property lines, roadway names, etc.

Peralte-Clark will determine facility deficiencies based on information gathered and prepare exhibits of the data collected as appropriate for use as part of other project tasks. This task will include a plan-in-hand field review of the project area, and contact with key stakeholders within the project area, including the Village of Batavia, Batavia Township, FPDKC, and KCSMC to retrieve appropriate base project data.

Specific work items under this task will include:

- Initial project field review(s)
- Complete a detailed photo log of the site including a detailed inventory of topographic features which may impact or be impacted by the proposed design
- Project data collection including contact and coordination with key project stakeholders
- Coordination to obtain base project mapping data (LiDAR) and Kane County GIS data
- Review, analyze, and catalog project data
- Determine facility deficiencies

2. FIELD SURVEY WORK

The survey work for this project will be prepared by **Engineering Resource Associates, Inc. (ERA)**, as a subconsultant. See the attached proposal and scope of work from ERA. P-C will handle coordination with KDOT for the survey right-of-entry letter.



3. TRAFFIC COUNTS

Traffic counts that were obtained as part of the feasibility study scope are anticipated to be used in Phase I/II. No additional counts are anticipated at this time.

4. TRAFFIC PROJECTIONS AND 2050 NO-BUILD ANALYSIS

The traffic projections that were obtained as part of the feasibility study scope are anticipated to be used in Phase I/II. No additional counts or coordination with CMAP for new projections are anticipated at this time.

5. CRASH ANALYSIS

The crash analysis data and report that were obtained and prepared as part of the feasibility study scope are anticipated to be used in Phase I/II. No additional updates to the crash analysis data or report are anticipated at this time.

6. ROADWAY DRAINAGE

<u>Preliminary Drainage Investigation</u>: P-C will identify drainage problems by researching flooding and maintenance records (to be provided by KDOT), coordinating with local agencies and conducting site investigations. There is no known pavement flooding within the corridor. One drainage investigation will be assumed for the project.

Existing Drainage Plan: The existing drainage system will be analyzed to determine the suitability for continued use. This will involve the preparation of an Existing Drainage Plan (EDP). The EDP includes an evaluation of existing drainage conditions through a review of record drawings of the roadway plans, maps, reports and field review. Data collection as part of this task includes obtaining pertinent record drawings, storm sewer atlases, USGS maps, soils maps, topographic maps, existing FEMA data/studies and other pertinent data. Determine whether to maintain or replace existing storm sewer systems, based on visual evaluation of sewer inspection videos to be provided by KDOT and hydraulic need. Off-site and on-site drainage areas and existing drainage systems will be delineated on the base project mapping.

<u>Agency Coordination</u>: P-C will coordinate with the Village of Batavia, KDOT, KCSMC, and FPDKC regarding drainage patterns and concerns, and sensitive drainage areas and/or outfalls. Based on a review of project area mapping, it appears that there are wetlands within the south ditch line at the intersection of Fabyan and Settlers Hills and an existing drainage outfall at the southeast corner of this intersection.

<u>Base Floodplains</u>: There are no mapped FEMA floodway or floodplain areas within the project limits. No work within the floodplain or floodway is anticipated, therefore no compensatory storage calculations, floodway/floodplain modeling or the preparation of hydraulic reports will be required for this project.

Specific work tasks associated with development of the EDP includes the following:

- Identify the tributary drainage area to inlets and outfalls.
- Identify existing drainage outfalls.
- Evaluate outfall sensitivity and suitability for continued use.
- Preparation of the EDP.
- Show floodplain and floodway boundaries to define omission area.
- Coordination meetings for the EDP with KDOT, KCSMC, FPDKC, the Village of Batavia, and ERA relating to

4 | Page



wetland delineations and the Jurisdictional Determination (JD).

<u>Proposed Drainage Plan</u>: A Proposed Drainage Plan (PDP) will be developed including the evaluation of proposed drainage conditions for the identified preferred alternative. A closed drainage system is anticipated to be provided within the limits of the proposed improvement. The purpose of completing an EDP and PDP will be to determine changes in drainage areas to the outfalls within the project limits, identify impacts and define the change in impervious area to the various outfalls.

Design criteria for the project will be developed and coordinated with KDOT to verify how the project will be designed. The proposed drainage system will be designed using the latest Bulletin #75 rainfall data. It is very likely that the existing drainage system was designed using Bulletin #70 or earlier storm data and may lack adequate capacity to convey the design storm event using the new storm data. It is anticipated that Fabyan Parkway will consist of a combination of curb and gutter sections with storm sewer and ditches for drainage. Both Settlers Hill and Kingsland will consist of curb and gutter sections with storm sewer. Mainline storm sewer sizing will be performed in Phase I. Inlet spacing, the sizing of the related lateral storm sewers and any minor culvert analysis (culverts less than 36" in diameter and driveway culverts) will be performed as part of the Phase II design.

Subsequent to the approval of final geometry, the PDP will be updated to reflect pertinent review comments from KDOT and KCSMC.

Specific work tasks associated with development of the PDP for the project will include the following:

- Delineate off-site and on-site drainage areas and perform hydraulic and hydrologic analyses using Bentley Systems StormCAD software.
- Design systems to closely mimic existing drainage patterns.
- Identify and account for any diversions.
- Evaluate the needs for additional rights-of-way and drainage easements for drainage purposes.
- Evaluate the stormwater detention requirements in accordance with the Kane County Stormwater Management Ordinance. Runoff volume reduction (RVR) techniques will be reviewed and incorporated in the proposed drainage plan as required by the ordinance.
- Evaluate the need for stormwater quality BMP enhancements in accordance with KCSMC and/or Army Corps of Engineers guidelines.
- Coordination meetings for the PDP with KDOT, KCSMC, FPDKC, the Village of Batavia and ERA relating to USACE.

<u>Technical Drainage Memorandum</u>: This task includes development of a Location Drainage Technical Memorandum (LDTM) within the limits of improvement for the preferred alternative. It is anticipated that the LDTM will follow the 2014 ACEC Drainage Seminar format for improvements associated with this project.

7. ALTERNATE GEOMETRIC STUDIES

The Alternate Geometric Studies task includes further refinements to the preferred alternative roadway geometry (Alternative "B") for coordination with project stakeholders. It is anticipated that two (2) geometric alternatives will be investigated to refine the preferred alternative design. Further refinements to this geometry are required to identify the following:

- Reduce right-of-way needs
- Evaluate the need for retaining walls



- Identify preferred location of multi-use trail on north side of Fabyan Parkway
- Minimize impacts to wetlands, environmental resources and potential 4(f) lands
- Minimize impacts to potentially contaminated lands (former landfill site north of Fabyan Parkway)

<u>Alternatives Development</u>: HCS analysis for the preferred alternative roadway configuration (Alternative "B") was prepared as part of the feasibility study. An update to this HCS analysis is not anticipated since the geometric alternatives to be evaluated are not anticipated to change the proposed lane configuration at both intersections.

Preliminary mainline geometry will be developed for two (2) proposed mainline alternatives. Preliminary geometry will include basic plan geometry, preliminary profile, and will be 3D modeled in Bentley OpenRoads Designer (ORD) to establish preliminary limits of construction and evaluate ROW requirements for each alternative. Preliminary roadway geometry will be developed and evaluated based on the available environmental resource data, the traffic and crash analysis performed, and initial stakeholder input.

The following assumptions are also made with respect to development of preliminary mainline roadway geometry:

- The evaluation of an "add lanes" or mainline capacity improvement alternatives is not anticipated.
- Pedestrian and bicycle accommodations will be incorporated with all alternatives.
- A closed drainage system (i.e. curb and gutter) will be provided within the limits of the project improvement area to minimize overall right-of-way impacts along the corridor.
- Stormwater detention, water quality improvements and compensatory storage volume requirements and locations (if required) will be estimated for the preliminary alternatives for comparative purposes and will be finalized as part of the preferred alternative.
- For each preliminary alternative, plan geometry, preliminary profiles, and a rough 3D roadway model will be developed to determine preliminary right-of-way requirements and assessment of impacts.
- The IDOT 3D Bentley ORD workspace and standards will be followed for all work to be performed.

The Alternatives Development work findings will be summarized in a combined white paper report. Projected 2050 traffic performance of each alternative considered with recommended preferred options for each intersection and the mainline pavement section will be submitted for KDOT review. Two meetings are anticipated with KDOT staff associated with development and review of the intersection feasibility analysis study.

Specific work tasks will include:

- Evaluate impacts of two (2) mainline alternatives
- Comparative analysis of the preliminary alternatives.
- Development of white paper report documenting study findings and recommendations.

8. RETAINING WALL DESIGN

The retaining wall design for this project will be prepared by **Engineering Resource Associates**, Inc. (ERA), as a subconsultant. See the attached proposal and scope of work from ERA.

<u>General Understanding</u>: The proposed improvements to Fabyan Parkway may require the addition of retaining walls with exposed wall heights not expected to exceed five (5) feet and the combined length of walls is not expected to exceed three hundred (300) feet. The use of retaining walls may reduce right-of-way needs, though the final recommendation on the use of retaining walls vs. other options such as right-of-way purchase or



permanent easements will be determined during Phase I of the project. Retaining wall type including foundation type, and aesthetic features, will also be determined during Phase I of the project. Phase II of the project will include design and detailing of the retaining wall(s) if such structures are recommended and approved as part of the Phase I engineering submittals. The project is using local funds and will not include submittals to IDOT.

9. TRAFFIC MAINTENANCE ANALYSIS

P-C will prepare a Traffic Maintenance Memo for construction of the preferred alternative. This will include a determination of the most effective method for construction staging and traffic maintenance, including an evaluation of the need for and implications of maintaining traffic during construction, providing for construction detours, and any associated temporary pavement needs and associated temporary construction easements.

P-C will prepare a traffic maintenance concept plan to identify an appropriate staging plan. As part of the concept plan, P-C will develop a maintenance of traffic concept using sketches on base map drawings to accommodate proposed roadway closures. It has been assumed that there will be three main stages of construction on Fabyan Parkway to construct the project.

Specific work tasks will include:

- Determine stage construction methodology.
- Determine traffic maintenance requirements.
- Determine temporary construction easement needs.
- Prepare Traffic Maintenance Memo.
- Prepare Memo Exhibits to include:
 - Develop staging typical sections showing lane widths;
 - Work zones; and
 - o Easements and traffic control devices.

10. UTILITY COORDINATION

Initial Coordination/Data Collection:

The proposed improvements will require coordination with public and private utilities that have facilities within the project corridor. P-C will coordinate with any utility companies found to have facilities located within the vicinity of the project limits through a JULIE Design Stage/Planning Information Request. A request will be made for these utilities to provide any available maps of existing facilities. It has been estimated that there will be up to eight public and private utilities to coordinate with.

Utility Field Locating

A subsurface utility exploration (SUE) is not anticipated to be performed as part of this project. If significant conflicts are identified during the Phase I study, SUE field locating (potholing or otherwise exposing buried utilities) can be added to the scope at a later date.

Utility Data Base Mapping

P-C will plot the location of utilities based on the JULIE Design Locate in CAD on the project base maps.



Preliminary Design Coordination Meetings

P-C will coordinate with utility companies during Phase I Engineering. P-C will send preliminary plans to utility companies to verify the locations of their facilities and review preliminary design to determine if there are any significant conflicts that need to be reviewed. P-C will also coordinate with the design team to develop understanding the presence of utilities, their type, and possible issues with protecting and/or relocating those utilities.

11. INTERSECTION DESIGN STUDIES

At the direction of KDOT, Peralte-Clark will prepare Intersection Design Studies (IDS) in and abbreviated IDOT format at a scale of 1'' = 20' for the preferred alternative at each of the following locations:

- Fabyan Parkway (CH 8) at Kingsland Drive
- Fabyan Parkway (CH 8) at Settlers Hill

Each IDS will utilize the capacity analysis for the preferred alternative prepared in the feasibility study. Peralte-Clark will design the proposed intersection geometry, prepare AutoTurn turning movement analysis diagrams, and include the required design criteria/design exceptions/general notes. The preliminary IDS is anticipated to be submitted to KDOT and revised based on any review comments received. The development of ADA ramp sidewalk detail sheets is not anticipated to be performed until Phase II.

Specific work tasks will include:

• Prepare an abbreviated IDS for two non-signalized intersections

12. ENVIRONMENTAL SURVEYS, ANALYSIS AND COORDINATION

The environmental work for this project will be prepared by **Engineering Resource Associates, Inc. (ERA)**, as a subconsultant. See the attached proposal and scope of work from ERA.

13. PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

Public involvement for this project is not anticipated.

14. GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION

This task includes obtaining roadway and structural soil borings within the project limits for design purposes as part of subsequent Phase II engineering. The project requires soil sampling and laboratory testing for both geotechnical and soil disposal, management, and documentation. The preparation of a Preliminary Environmental Site Assessment (PESA) is also included as part of this scope of services. Peralte-Clark, LLC will utilize **Wang Engineering, Inc. (Wang)** for this work. See the attached proposal and scope of work from Wang.

15. ROADWAY LIGHTING DESIGN

This project is not anticipated to include any roadway lighting.



16. PROJECT COORDINATION MEETINGS

This task includes the organization and attendance at Monthly Project Status / Coordination Meetings throughout the duration of the Phase I project. Team members and KDOT staff will be requested to attend these meetings to ensure the design work is moving ahead efficiently and on schedule. The preparation of meeting minutes for these coordination meetings is not anticipated. However, an action item list and log will be kept ensuring all team members are responsive and accountable for their involvement in the project.

<u>Coordination</u>: Coordination with key stakeholder agencies will be required. Since the project will be let through IDOT, we recommend that an initial kick-off meeting be scheduled with the Illinois Department of Transportation Bureau of Local Roads and Streets shortly after authorization to proceed, to introduce the project, review the general project scope of work and overall project development process (including public involvement activities), discuss field survey work anticipated to occur, establish mutual contacts, and to provide an opportunity for early project input.

Additional meetings with the following stakeholders are planned during the Phase I project development process:

- a. Illinois Department of Transportation Bureau of Local Roads
- b. Forest Preserve District of Kane County
- c. Kane County Stormwater Management Committee (KCSMC)
- d. Municipalities
 - i. Village of Batavia
- e. Property Owners

It is anticipated that municipal emergency services representatives (police, fire, etc.) will attend the municipal coordination meetings and will not require separate consultation. The assumptions for establishing an estimated level of effort for stakeholder coordination and meetings are as described below:

- One (1) Phase I project kick-off meeting with KDOT*
- Twelve (12) monthly coordination conference calls with KDOT
- Two (2) meetings with IDOT BLRS*
- Two (2) meetings with Village of Batavia*
- One (1) meeting with KCSMC*
- Two (2) meetings with Forest Preserve District of Kane County*
- Four (4) meetings with property owners

* Preparation and distribution of meeting minutes will be provided

For the purposes of estimating level of effort, it has been assumed that all meetings will be held virtually through Microsoft Teams.

17. PROJECT ADMINISTRATION AND QUALITY ASSURANCE/QUALITY CONTROL

This task includes overall project administration and management, as well as Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) reviews associated with major project deliverables.



Project administration includes managing the day-to-day work effort on the project to ensure an efficient project development process including work force allocations, budget oversight, monthly progress reviews to ensure project milestones are being met to the extent possible.

QA/QC reviews will occur as part of major project deliverables in accordance with Peralte-Clark's established QA/QC procedures.

Specific work tasks will include:

- General project management/administration including staff resource allocation, task/schedule oversight, quality reviews, etc.
- Prepare monthly progress reports including a copy of the overall project schedule.

PHASE II SCOPE OF SERVICES

18. SUPPLEMENTAL FIELD SURVEY AND PLAT OF HIGHWAYS PREPARATION

The supplemental field survey and plat of highways preparation work for this project will be prepared by **Engineering Resource Associates, Inc. (ERA)**, as a subconsultant. See the attached proposal and scope of work from ERA.

19. PAVEMENT LIFE CYCLE COST ANALYSIS (LCCA)

This project is anticipated to widen and resurface Fabyan Parkway. Hence, the development of a LCCA is not anticipated.

20. ROADWAY PLANS

The preferred alternative will be detail designed in preparation for construction plans. The project team will follow the LCDOT Plan Preparation Guidelines. It is anticipated that each submittal will be made electronically in PDF format as well as three sets of $11'' \times 17''$ sized drawings for the Preliminary and Pre-Final submittals. One (1) set of $11'' \times 17''$ plans will be provided for the Final submittal. CAD files used in the production of the plan set will also be submitted after the 100% submittal. Assembly of the construction plans will be completed under this task.

KDOT and External Submittals and Reviews: During Phase II, the following submittals are anticipated:

- Preliminary (60%)
- Pre-Final (95%)
- Final (100%)

The Preliminary Plans will be submitted to KDOT and the Village of Batavia for review. The Pre-Final and Final contract documents will be submitted to KDOT, KCSMC, the Village of Batavia and IDOT BLRS for review and permitting. We will also submit the contract plans to known utility companies within the project limits. This submittal will sufficiently define the conflicts so that the utility companies can, at a minimum, perform the necessary engineering for any required utility relocation work. This task shall include any meetings with reviewing parties to discuss the review.



An anticipated sheet list has been included in <u>Attachment A</u> and detailed out in the sections below:

<u>General Plan Set Components</u>: The Cover Sheet, General Notes, Summary of Quantities, Schedule of Quantities, Alignment & Ties, and Typical Sections will be prepared according to LCDOT Plan Preparation Guidelines.

<u>Removal Plan & Profile</u>: It is anticipated that due to plan sheet clarification, separate existing/removal plan and profile sheets will be prepared. Drainage removal items will be included on these sheets.

Roadway Plan & Profile: 1" = 20' plan and profile sheets.

<u>Roadway Drainage Plans:</u> See Roadway Drainage Plans and Permitting section below.

<u>*Traffic Control Plans:*</u> 1" = 50' Maintenance of Traffic plan sheets by stage, including typical sections and specific maintenance of traffic notes. Detour plans will be prepared for Kingsland Drive.

Erosion Control Plans: See NPDES Permitting and SWPPP Plan Preparation section.

Intersection Detail Plans: Intersection Detail sheets will be provided for Fabyan Parkway at Kingsland Drive and Fabyan Parkway at Settlers Hills.

<u>Pavement Marking & Landscaping Plans</u>: It is anticipated due to plan sheet clarification, separate pavement marking and landscaping plans will be prepared. Landscaping plans are anticipated to only include turf restoration. The preparation of decorative landscaping planting plans or seed mix design is anticipated.

Structural Plans: See Phase II Structural Plans section below.

<u>Sidewalk & ADA Ramp Sheets</u>: Separate ADA sidewalk detail sheets will be created and inserted into the plans. Details will be provided for intersection quadrants and driveway locations.

<u>Cross Sections</u>: The cross sections will be prepared at 50-foot intervals and will include full sections at intersections of streets, high and low points along the roadway profile, beginning of project, and end of project limits. Construction details with half width cross sections will be prepared at driveways and access points.

<u>Detail Sheets:</u> Provide applicable KDOT, IDOT and project specific details.

<u>Municipal Utility Relocation Sheets</u>: It is anticipated that the design of the relocation of municipal-owned utilities (such as street lighting, sanitary & water utilities, etc.) will not be part of the KDOT bid document package.

21. ROADWAY DRAINAGE PLANS AND PERMITTING

Proposed Drainage Design - Drainage Plan and Profile Sheet

- Outlet Evaluation Evaluate existing outlets to determine their suitability for continued use and sensitivity to an increase in rate and volume of stormwater runoff.
- P-C will use Bentley Systems StormCAD software to create a storm sewer model for the proposed drainage system that will include the mainline storm sewer, laterals and inlets. A 10-year frequency storm will be used for design and the storm sewer system and will be checked for the 100-year storm event.
- Culverts less than 36" in diameter will be sized. There are assumed to be two (2) culverts less than 36" in



diameter within the project limits. Sizing will be done with rational method or USGS Stream Stats and HY-8. A Waterway Information Table (WIT) will be developed for each culvert with a cross-sectional area greater than 7.5 square feet.

- Stormwater Detention Evaluation The need for stormwater detention will be investigated. Stormwater detention is necessary if the new roadway development's impervious area exceeds 1-acre in aggregate for roads and trails that are greater that the AASHTO max. width. Providing detention oversized storm sewer will be investigated. Detention calculations and criteria (if required) will be coordinated with KCSMC and KDOT.
- The need for water quality BMPs will be investigated. BMPs will be required if the new roadway development's impervious area exceeds 1-acre in aggregate.
- Local & Other Agency Coordination Coordinate drainage related issues with IDOT, KDOT, FPDKC, KCSMC, and the Village of Batavia and other agencies as appropriate.
- Floodplain Evaluation the floodplain will be an omission. There will be no need for compensatory storage to be determined for filling in the floodplain.
- A site visit is intended to clarify field conditions related to the design of the drainage facilities. Allocated two personnel for one (1) site visit for this project.

<u>Permitting</u>: P-C will coordinate with ERA and prepare permits for KCSMC based on the Stormwater Management Ordinance. Based on the anticipated impervious area detention will not be required due to a change in impervious area. The threshold for water quality BMPs will also not likely be met due to a chance in impervious area but could be required for sensitive outlets. Both erosion and sediment control permitting, and wetland and riparian permitting will be completed by ERA. P-C will prepare portions of the SMC permit application related to the storm sewer and stormwater management improvements.

Deliverables:

- a) The following will be provided at the Preliminary Plans (60%) submittal stage:
 - i. The submittals will include the following:
 - (1) Contract Plans
 - (a) Drainage and Utility Plan and Profile Plans (20-scale) double paned;
 - (b) Drainage Schedules; and
 - (2) Opinion of Probable Construction Cost for drainage related items.
- b) The deliverables for the contract include the following at a Pre-Final Plans (95%) and Final Plans (100%) submittals:
 - ii. The submittals will include the following:
 - (1) Contract Plans
 - (a) Drainage and Utility Plan and Profile Plans (20 scale);
 - (b) Drainage Schedules;
 - (2) Special Provisions for any non-standard drainage related items; and
 - (3) Opinion of Probable Construction Cost for drainage related items.
 - iii. The submittal will include:
 - (1) A .pdf copy of the listed plan sheets;
 - (2) An electronic copy of any special provisions required;
 - (3) An electronic copy of the opinion of probable construction cost for drainage related items;



22. STRUCTURAL PLANS

The retaining wall design for this project will be prepared by **Engineering Resource Associates, Inc. (ERA)**, as a subconsultant.

23. EROSION CONTROL PLANS AND SWPPP PLAN PREPARATION

P-C will prepare a Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) and required special provision for inclusion in the contract documents. All erosion control design will be in accordance with the latest IEPA, IDOT, and County requirements.

24. UTILITY COORDINATION

Coordination

P-C will continue to coordinate with utility companies during the Phase II Engineering phase. P-C will draft and send Notices of Interference and/or other required correspondence to notify utilities of the project and to begin their protection and relocation processes. Preliminary (60%) plans and electronic files will be sent to utility companies to review the proposed improvements and identify impacts/conflicts to their facilities. Pre-final plans will be sent to utility companies for their use in preparing any relocation plans.

P-C will continue to coordinate with utility companies throughout Phase II until utility protection or relocation plans are submitted by the utility companies or until verification of clearance is confirmed. Additionally, P-C will review utility relocation plans and permit submittals.

Utility Coordination Meetings

P-C will plan, attend, and lead up to two (2) joint utility coordination meetings, and all impacted utilities will be invited so that their relocations, if any, can be mutually coordinated.

25. LAND ACQUISITION AND APPRAISAL SERVICES

Bravo Company Engineering, LLC will be overseeing land acquisition, appraisal and negotiation services for this project. See the attached scope and fee proposal for these services.

For the purposes of establishing a project budget for this work, we have estimated potentially fifteen (12) parcels with potential right-of-way acquisition, permanent easement, and/or a temporary easement needs within the project limits. We anticipate plats, appraisals, review appraisals and negotiations to be necessary through the valuation and land acquisition process with all such services to be performed in accordance with the policies of the County, and where applicable, the Illinois Department of Transportation Land Acquisition Policies and Procedures Manual and the Federal Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act.

This item also includes work involved with coordination between the Phase II design team and the appraisers and negotiators. This work typically includes providing the appraisers and negotiators with exhibits for use during meetings with the property owner and providing information regarding the design and potential modifications to the same. However, the design for the relocation of any private property items is NOT included within the scope of this agreement. We will work with the appraisers and negotiators to ensure that all items within the takes or easements that need to be relocated by the property owner are accounted for in the compensation offered to them.



26. PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

Public involvement for this project is not anticipated.

27. SPECIFICATIONS AND ESTIMATES

We will prepare Final contract plans based on comments received on the Pre-Final Plan submittal from KDOT and permitting agencies. The Final Plans Submittal will be prepared based on the anticipated drawings as outlined in Attachment A.

<u>Final Plans</u> - After completion of all agency reviews and resolution of any other agency or utility company concerns, the contract plans will be finalized. In order to assist the Resident Engineer (RE) we will furnish the County, as part of our deliverables, detailed information including all design, quantity calculations, and MicroStation files in their format. We will also prepare a technical memorandum to the RE highlighting any key issues, commitments, or special concerns that arose during the design stage of the project. KDOT will be responsible for letting the project. Peralte-Clark we will provide the County with pdfs of the plans and bid documents as assembled by KDOT for the bidding. We will also submit the contract plans to the various utility companies for their permitting of any necessary relocations.

<u>Special Provisions</u> - We will prepare special provisions that supplement or amend the special provisions contained in the latest edition of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction adopted by the Illinois Department of Transportation and the latest edition of the Standard Specifications for Sewer and Watermain Construction in Illinois. Applicable County special provisions will be utilized to supplement the Standard Specifications. In addition, we will include the latest IDOT Recurring Special Provisions Check Sheet. The most recent set of IDOT's Bureau of Design and Environment Special Provisions and District 1 Special Provisions will be reviewed and included in the special provisions where applicable. This package will be created for the Pre-Final and Final Submittals.

<u>Quantity Calculations and Estimate of Cost</u> – We will perform detailed quantity calculations at each milestone submittal stage of the plan development. We will use the quantities of work to calculate an Engineer's Estimate of Cost based on recent bid tab information for projects of similar scope and magnitude.

<u>Estimate of Construction Time</u> - This estimate will be provided based on the tabulated quantities using IDOT BDE Form 220A. The Estimate of Construction Time will be provided at the Pre-Final and Final milestone submittals.

Final 3D Model Files – The delivery of a digital terrain model is not anticipated as part of this project.

28. PROJECT DESIGN COORDINATION MEETINGS

This task includes the organization and attendance at Monthly Project Status / Coordination Meetings throughout the duration of the project. Team members and KDOT staff will be requested to attend these meetings to ensure the design work is moving ahead efficiently and on schedule. The preparation of meeting minutes for these coordination meetings is not anticipated. However, an action item list and log will be kept ensuring all team members are responsive and accountable for their involvement in the project.



This project will also require coordination and meetings with various agencies and stakeholders. The assumptions for establishing an estimated level of effort for stakeholder coordination and meetings are as described below:

- One (1) Phase II project kick-off meeting with KDOT*
- Twelve (12) monthly coordination conference calls with KDOT
- Two (2) meetings with IDOT BLRS*
- Two (2) meetings with Village of Batavia*
- One (1) meeting with KCSMC*
- Two (2) meetings with Forest Preserve District of Kane County*
- Four (4) meetings with property owners

* Preparation and distribution of meeting minutes will be provided

For the purposes of estimating level of effort, it has been assumed that all meetings will be held virtually through Microsoft Teams.

29. PROJECT ADMINISTRATION AND QUALITY ASSURANCE/QUALITY CONTROL

This task includes overall project administration and management, as well as Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) reviews associated with major project deliverables.

Project administration includes managing the day-to-day work effort on the project to ensure an efficient project development process including work force allocations, budget oversight, monthly progress reviews to ensure project milestones are being met to the extent possible.

QA/QC reviews under this task will occur as part of major project deliverables in accordance with Peralte-Clark's established QA/QC procedures. Peralte-Clark's QA/QC Plan also requires progress reviews during the design development. Effort associated with these reviews is included with the specific discipline task outlined in this scope.

Specific work tasks will include:

- General project management/administration including staff resource allocation, task/schedule oversight, quality reviews, etc.
- Prepare monthly progress reports including a copy of the overall project schedule.

30. CONSTRUCTION INVOLVEMENT

The project team will provide support during the construction of the project to help provide a smooth project delivery.

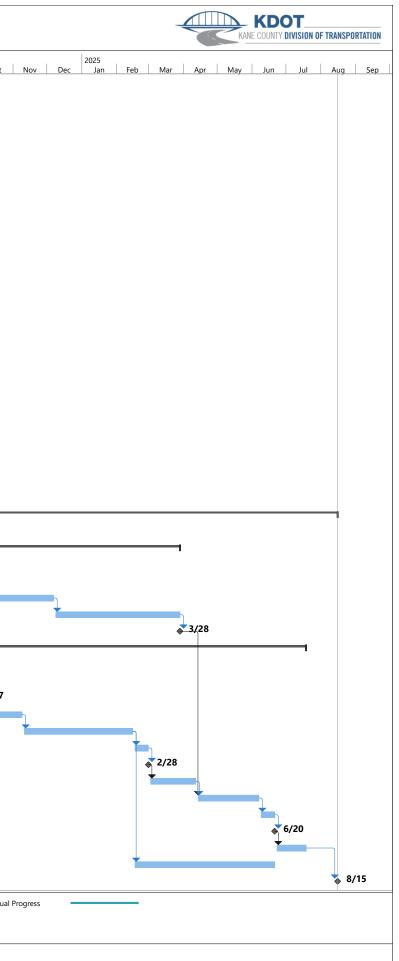
<u>Construction Shop Drawing Reviews</u> - We will make the necessary construction shop drawing reviews and follow through with the Resident Engineer and Contractor regarding review comments to ensure compliance with the contract documents and the design engineer's intent.

<u>Construction RFIs and Meeting Attendance</u> – Our team will be available to respond to contractor RFIs and will be a resource to the construction engineer for them to seek further clarification regarding the construction documents.



<u>Review Contractor Punchlist with Phase III Resident Engineer</u> – Our team will be available to review the contractor punch list with the Phase III Resident Engineer to provide input regarding the resolution of any outstanding items on the list.

						PHASE I/II STUDY SCHEDULE KDOT Fabyan at Settler's Hill/Kingsland 01/05/2023
D	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	Predecessors	2024 Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov Dec Jan Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sep Oc
1	Phase I Studies	265 days	Mon 3/13/23	Fri 3/15/24		
2	Data Collection	25 days	Mon 3/13/23	Fri 4/14/23		
3	ESR Preparation	15 days	Mon 3/13/23	Fri 3/31/23	2SS	
4	Wetland Delineations	10 days	Mon 5/1/23	Fri 5/12/23	2FS+10 days	
5	Field Survey Pickup	5 days	Mon 5/15/23	Fri 5/19/23	4	
6	Utility Coordination	30 days	Mon 5/22/23	Fri 6/30/23	5	
7	Geotechnical Studies	30 days	Mon 4/17/23	Fri 5/26/23	2	
8	Preliminary Env. Site Assessr	nen 20 days	Mon 4/17/23	Fri 5/12/23	2,3	
9	Alternate Geometric Studies	25 days	Mon 5/29/23	Fri 6/30/23	7,8	
10	Preferred Alternative Design	25 days	Mon 7/3/23	Fri 8/4/23	9	
11	Intersection Design Studies	20 days	Mon 8/7/23	Fri 9/1/23	10	
12	Structural Wall Design	25 days	Mon 8/7/23	Fri 9/8/23	10	
13	Drainage Design & Analysis	25 days	Mon 8/7/23	Fri 9/8/23	10	
14	Traffic Maintenance Analysis	20 days	Mon 9/11/23	Fri 10/6/23	13,12	
15	Prefinal Report Preparation	30 days	Mon 10/9/23	Fri 11/17/23		
16	QA/QC Review	5 days	Mon 11/20/23	Fri 11/24/23		
17	Prefinal Report Submittal	0 days	Fri 11/24/23	Fri 11/24/23		• 11/24
18	KDOT Review	25 days	Mon 11/27/23	Fri 12/29/23	17	
19	Final Report Preparation	30 days	Mon 1/1/24	Fri 2/9/24	18	
20	QA/QC Review	5 days	Mon 2/12/24	Fri 2/16/24	19	
21	Final Report Submittal	0 days	Fri 2/16/24	Fri 2/16/24	20	₹ 2/16
22	Post Review Comment Reso		Mon 2/19/24	Fri 3/15/24	21	
23	Completion of Phase I	0 days	Fri 3/15/24	Fri 3/15/24	22	3/15
24	Project Management	, 265 days	Mon 3/13/23	Fri 3/15/24	2SS	
25	QA/QC	, 265 days	Mon 3/13/23	Fri 3/15/24	255	
26	Client Meetings	, 265 days	Mon 3/13/23	Fri 3/15/24	2SS	
27	Phase II PS&E	350 days	Mon 4/15/24	Fri 8/15/25		
28	Supplemental Field Survey W	/orl 30 days	Mon 4/15/24	Fri 5/24/24	23FS+20 days	
29	Land Acquisition	220 days	Mon 5/27/24	Fri 3/28/25		
30	Plat of Highways Preparat	ion 60 days	Mon 5/27/24	Fri 8/16/24	28	
31	Legal Desriptions & Exhibi	t Pr 20 days	Mon 8/19/24	Fri 9/13/24	30	
32	Property Valuations	60 days	Mon 9/16/24		31	
33	ROW Negotiations	80 days	Mon 12/9/24	Fri 3/28/25	32	
34	ROW Cleared for Letting	0 days	Fri 3/28/25	Fri 3/28/25	33	
35	PS&E Preparation	300 days	Mon 5/27/24	Fri 7/18/25		
36	60% Plan Preparation	80 days	Mon 5/27/24	Fri 9/13/24	28	
37	QA/QC Review	10 days	Mon 9/16/24	Fri 9/27/24	36	
38	Submit to KDOT for Review		Fri 9/27/24	Fri 9/27/24	37	♦ 9/2
39	KDOT Review	30 days	Mon 9/30/24	Fri 11/8/24	38	
40	95% Plan Preparation	70 days	Mon 11/11/24	Fri 2/14/25	39	
41	QA/QC Review	10 days	Mon 2/17/25	Fri 2/28/25	40	
42	Submit to KDOT for Review	· · ·	Fri 2/28/25	Fri 2/28/25	40	
43	KDOT Review	30 days	Mon 3/3/25	Fri 4/11/25	41	
43	100% Plan Preparation	40 days	Mon 3/3/23 Mon 4/14/25	Fri 6/6/25	43,34	
44	QA/QC Review	40 days 10 days	Mon 6/9/25	Fri 6/20/25	43,54	
45	Submit to KDOT for Review	· · ·	Fri 6/20/25	Fri 6/20/25	44	
46						
	KDOT Review	20 days	Mon 6/23/25	Fri 7/18/25	46 40	
48 49	Permitting Project Letting	90 days 0 days	Mon 2/17/25 Fri 8/15/25	Fri 6/20/25 Fri 8/15/25	40 47FS+20 days	
				Summary		Inactive Milestone Internal Milestone Internal Milestone Mar
				Summary	U	• Indexity Indexity Constraints Constraint
	Peraite Solit			Project Summary		Inactive Summary Manual Summary Rollup Finish-only Deadline 📕
C			•	Project Summary Inactive Task	0	Inactive Summary Manual Summary Rollup Finish-only Deadline Manual Task Manual Summary External Tasks Progress





The Kane County Department of Transportation (KDOT) has initiated a project requiring professional engineering services by Peralte-Clark, LLC (P-C) for the engineering services for the subject project. The survey, environmental and structural work for this project will be prepared by **Engineering Resource Associates, Inc. (ERA)**, as a subconsultant.

TASK 1 – SUPPLEMENTAL SURVEY

Peralte-Clark, LLC will coordinate with KDOT to prepare a survey right-of-entry letter for survey work on private property. ERA will contact property owners, to the extent possible, in advance of surveying on private property.

- a. <u>Supplemental Survey</u> To develop accurate and complete construction documents, ERA will perform supplement field surveys over the duration of the project to help resolve utility conflicts, obtain additional survey information for proposed water quality features, complete LiDAR mapping voids due to trees/brush, to pick-up any new developments/features along the corridor, and to pick-up additional survey areas if required based on the preferred alternative.
- b. <u>Alignment and Ties</u> Prepare Phase II drawings showing the station, offset, and coordinates of the alignment points (PCs, PTs, PIs, and POTs) and survey control points, along with listing and describing the primary and site benchmarks. These drawings will be included in the construction plans.

TASK 2 – PLAT OF HIGHWAY

- <u>Boundary Survey</u> Boundary survey will be completed for 12 adjacent parcels of land. Boundary will include locating existing property pins and locating the existing structures on the property. The boundary work will be used to prepare a Plat of Highways and legal descriptions.
- b. <u>Plat of Highways</u> ERA will prepare a plat of highways and legal descriptions according to KDOT plat requirements as well as IDOT Guidelines for an assumed maximum of 12 adjacent parcels of land to be acquired for right of way, permanent easements, or temporary construction easements. P-C will provide ERA the ROW needs based off the roadway geometrics.

Current Title Commitments will be necessary for the 12 parcels described below to confirm ownership, existing easements, and total holdings. ERA will order the initial title commitments for up to 12 adjacent parcels of land to be acquired for right of way, permanent easements, or temporary construction easements.

- c. <u>ROW Staking and resetting Benchmarks for Construction</u> Prior to construction the proposed ROW will be staked according to the POH, and the survey control points noted in the construction documents will be verified that they still exist in the field and have not been moved.
 - 1. Forest Preserve District of Kane County (4 property pins) P.I.N.: 12-14-176-042



P.I.N.: 12-14-200-029 P.I.N.: 12-11-300-018 P.I.N.: 12-11-400-009 2. HARRIS BANK ST CHARLES TR # LT-2002 (2 property pins) P.I.N.: 12-14-200-037 P.I.N.: 12-11-400-017 3. 1203 FABYAN PARKWAY LLC (4 property pins) P.I.N.: 12-14-200-032 P.I.N.: 12-14-200-033 P.I.N.: 12-14-200-034 P.I.N.: 12-11-400-013 4. PASAN LLC & MASCOT LLC (4 property pins) P.I.N.: 12-14-177-007 P.I.N.: 12-14-201-017 P.I.N.: 12-14-177-002 P.I.N.: 12-14-201-008 5. CIVF V - IL1B01 LLC (1 property pins) P.I.N.: 12-14-201-001 6. SOMERSET CAPITAL GROUP LTD (2 property pins) P.I.N.: 12-14-201-005 P.I.N.: 12-14-201-006 7. CS BATAVIA FUNDING COMPANY LLC (4 property pins) P.I.N.: 12-14-203-002 P.I.N.: 12-14-203-003 P.I.N.: 12-14-203-004 P.I.N.: 12-14-203-005 8. EDINBURGH LOGISTICS ASSETS LLC (1 property pins) P.I.N.: 12-14-203-034 9. JOE KEIM LAND CORP (4 property pins) P.I.N.: 12-14-200-030 P.I.N.: 12-14-200-031 P.I.N.: 12-13-100-044 P.I.N.: 12-14-100-045 **10. KANE COUNTY FACILITIES MANAGEMENT** P.I.N.: 12-14-101-006 P.I.N.: 12-11-300-020 P.I.N.: 12-11-300-014 P.I.N.: 12-14-176-043 P.I.N.: 12-11-300-019 **11. GENEVA ENTERPRISE LLC** P.I.N.: 12-14-200-036 P.I.N.: 12-13-100-046 P.I.N.: 12-12-300-072 **12. VWR SCIENTIFIC PRODUCTS CORPORATION** P.I.N.: 12-14-176-030 P.I.N.: 12-14-176-031



P.I.N.: 12-14-176-032 P.I.N.: 12-14-176-012 P.I.N.: 12-14-176-013 P.I.N.: 12-14-176-014 P.I.N.: 12-11-176-015

Specific work items under this task will include:

- Completion of supplemental topographic survey.
- Completion of Alignment and Ties sheets.
- Completion of boundary survey.
- Current Title Commitments will be necessary to determine ownership and total holdings. Title Commitments will be ordered for up to 12 adjacent parcels of land by ERA.
- A Plat will be prepared for the right-of-way takings and temporary construction easements and legal descriptions will be written for the twelve (12) parcels affected. A separate legal description will be needed for each holding affected, as determined by ownership.
- Plat-of-Highway and legal descriptions will be prepared and submitted to IDOT Bureau of Land Acquisition and KDOT for review and comment.
- Plats shall be in accordance with IDOT Bureau of Land Acquisition standards.
- Preparation of Plat of Highways.

Scope Omissions:

• Coordination with KDOT for survey right-of-entry letter will be handled by Peralte-Clark.

TASK 3 - ENVIRONMENTAL SURVEY.

ERA will determine the presence of potential environmental resources as described below:

- a. <u>Wetland Delineation:</u> ERA will delineate wetlands in accordance with the current USACE wetland delineation manual and the Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Midwest Region (Version 2.0). Wetlands will be staked by pin flag and/or marking tape labeled "wetland". Wetland flags will be surveyed. Following the delineation ERA will prepare a written delineation report containing:
 - U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) data forms;
 - Aerial map exhibit of site showing locations of data sampling points and wetland boundaries;
 - Floristic Quality Assessment;
 - Documentation of potential threatened and endangered species using Federal and State agency databases;
 - Identification of off-site wetlands within 100' of the property;
 - Copy of National Wetland Inventory map;
 - Copy of Kane County soil map;
 - Copy of Kane County ADID map;
 - Copy of FEMA Flood Insurance rate Map (FIRM);
 - Site photos as necessary to describe wetland and other regulated areas;
 - An overview of the applicable wetland and buffer regulations; and
 - Recommendations regarding project permitting.



- b. <u>Jurisdictional Determination</u>: ERA will prepare and submit a Jurisdictional Determination request to the USACE.
- c. <u>Environmental Survey Request:</u> The Environmental Survey Request (ESR) will be prepared and submitted electronically early on in the project. The scope will include preparation of ESR attachments (BLRS Manual Section 20-2). ERA will prepare the ESR and it will be submitted by P-C.P-C will verify ESR limits prior to submittal to the STATE.
- d. <u>Wetland Impact Evaluation:</u> Based on the existing wetland information and proposed project improvements, ERA will prepare a Wetland Impact Evaluation (WIE).
 - Prepare wetland impact exhibit and evaluate wetland impacts.
 - Prepare and submit the STATE Wetland Impact Evaluations (WIE) form electronically.
- e. <u>Tree Inventory and Tree Inventory Report</u> For projects where right-of-way or easements are expected to have adverse impact or require removal of the trees of 6 inches or greater as measured at Diameter at Breast Height (DBH), a tree survey will be conducted in accordance with current STATE policies and D&E-18. ERA will conduct a tree inventory for the portion of the project located in the Kane County property. The tree survey will follow Forest Preserve District of Kane County guidance for conducting tree surveys. All trees located on FPD property with a DBH of four inches will be identified.
 - Trees will be tagged, surveyed, identified, and evaluated for condition and form.
 - The trees will be shown on the plans and the types, size, and condition will be noted. ERA will provide the location of all individual trees from the field survey in a CAD file in MicroStation format to the Client

After all trees are evaluated within the ROW and FPD, a tabulation of trees will be compiled which summarizes trees present within the project limits and potential impacts. A summary tree memorandum will be prepared to document the tree assessment and summarize potential impacts.

Specific work items under this task will include:

- Wetland Delineation & Report
- Jurisdictional Determination
- ESR and WIE Form Preparation
- Tree Inventory and Tree Inventory Report

TASK 4 – SECTION 4(F)

- a. <u>Section 4(f) De Minimis Impact Report</u> The roadway is located next to Settler's Hill Golf Course which will require a De Minimis report for Section 4(f) properties.
 - Report to include Location Map, Photographs, Impact Exhibits, public involvement,
 - Coordination with Forest Preserve District of Kane County, documentation of minutes and OWJ concurrence
 - Advertisement of the Report on the County Website and in the newspapers
 - Supporting plan sheets of proposed improvements



TASK 5 – ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITTING.

ERA will prepare and submit permit documents to the following agencies:

- a. <u>Kane County Stormwater</u> No floodplain or floodway are present within the project limits. However, the roadway will be widened and will need to follow the requirements of the Kane County Stormwater Management Ordinance (SMO) for stormwater and wetlands. If greater than 1 acre of new impervious is proposed associated with the road widening a Stormwater BMP will be required. If the trail width does not exceed the AASHTO maximum width, then a stormwater BMP will not be required for the trail improvements. Please note that section 9-312.B. of the SMO states "The County Engineer shall enforce all the provisions of this Chapter within all County or township rights-of-way." Therefore, KDOT will issue the permit for the project, however it is our understanding that KDOT still submits to Kane County for impacts to wetlands.
- b. <u>U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE)</u> If the wetland swale northeast of the Settler's Hill entrance and the ditch south of Fabyan Parkway are determined to be jurisdictional a Nationwide Permit No. 14 (Linear Transportation Projects) from the USACE may be required. If impacts are proposed to Waters of the U.S., ERA will submit support documentation to acquire approval from for this impact. If wetland mitigation is required, it is assumed that banking will be in the form of payment into a USACE approved wetland mitigation bank.
- c. <u>Kane/DuPage Soil and Water Conservation District (SWCD)</u> The USACE delegates their erosion control review to Kane/DuPage SWCD. ERA will assist in acquiring a permit from the Kane/DuPage SWCD if USACE permitting is required.
- d. <u>City of Batavia/City of Geneva</u> The City of Batavia is a certified community in Kane County. The area south of Fabyan Parkway is within the city limits. A portion of the project area north of Fabyan Parkway is within the City limits of Geneva. Coordination with the Cities should be conducted to determine if any permitting is required or if they will allow the County to review the project in its entirety.

Scope Omissions:

 IDNR/OWR – As no floodway is present within the project area permitting with IDNR-OWR is not anticipated.

TASK 6 – STRUCTURAL ELEMENTS

a. <u>Phase I Engineering</u> - The proposed improvements to Fabyan Parkway may require the addition of retaining walls with exposed wall heights not expected to exceed five (5) feet and the combined length of walls is not expected to exceed three hundred (300) feet. The use of retaining walls may reduce right-of-way needs, though the final recommendation on the use of retaining walls vs. other options such as right-of-way purchase or permanent easements will be determined during Phase I of the project. A technical memorandum with design recommendations and cost estimate for the Retaining wall. The memo will discuss wall type, estimate of cost, ROW needs and aesthetic features. A General Plan and Elevation (GP&E) will be completed based on the recommended wall type and will serve as the basis of Phase II engineering.



- b. Phase II Engineering Phase II of the project will include design and detailing of the retaining wall(s) if such structures are recommended and approved as part of the Phase I engineering submittals. The project is using local funds and will not include submittals to IDOT. ERA will provide construction documents (plans and specifications/special provisions) for the proposed retaining walls. The most recent version of the IDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction will be generally followed for the design and construction documents. Structural staff will assist in responding to comments related to retaining wall(s) with each reviewed submittal. Retaining wall details will consider the staged construction and maintenance of traffic plans prepared for the overall project. If the construction feasibility study determines that retaining walls are not required, or that a proprietary wall system to be designed by the supplier is feasible, then the Final Design scope of services and fee associated with the retaining wall(s) will be revisited at that time. Likewise, if the construction feasibility study determines that the retained height exceeds 6'-11" or that the wall limits significantly exceed 300 feet of assumed length (significant in this case would be defined by an overall length increase of 50% or more), the Final Design scope of services and fee associated with the retaining wall(s) will be revisited at that time.
- c. <u>PS&E Submittals</u> The work under this task includes time associated with preparing plot files, coordination of printing and distribution of plans to all stakeholders. The drawings will include the detailed quantity and pay item breakdowns associated with a set of bid documents including reinforcement bar shapes, lengths and quantity. Up to three submittals of plan documents are assumed (60%, 90% and Final Plan submittals) with an engineer's opinion of probable costs provided with each submittal and project special provisions included in the 90% and Final Plan submittals. Submittals will be made as PDF documents via email or use of an FTP site.

The following are assumptions for this task:

• Base sheets at 20 scale will be completed by Peralte-Clark and provided to ERA.

ERA will complete the following sheets for the construction documents:

- Alignment and Ties Sheets (2 Sheets)
- General Plan & Elevations (Wall A 1 sheet)
- General Plan & Elevations (Wall B 1 sheet)
- General Data Sheet (1 Sheet per wall)
- Retaining Wall Elevation Sheets (2 Sheets)
- Retaining Wall Details (2 Sheets)
- Railing Details (1 Sheet)
- Soil Boring logs (2 Sheets)
- d. <u>Estimate of Cost</u> Prepare a construction Estimate of Cost for the pre-final and final submittals for the structural elements. Utilizing the pay items and quantities, the Estimate of Cost will be generated. Itemized costs will be determined using available guides and bid tabulations from similar projects. In addition, the pay item reports with awarded prices from the IDOT's website will be used to approximate current unit costs.



- e. <u>Estimate of Time</u> BDE Form 220A will be used to prepare the estimate of time for the prefinal and final submittals and will include item number, item, unit, quantity, average production rate, and number of working days. Itemized production rates will be determined using established guideline shown in the Chapter 66 of the *BDE Manual*.
- f. <u>Disposition of Comments</u>. The pre-final and final submittals will include a formal disposition of comments that addresses all review comments. Dispositions will be submitted to P-C.

TASK 7 - MEETINGS & COORDINATION.

Meetings will serve to discuss and resolve issues. Minutes of all meetings will be prepared by and distributed within five working days of the meeting. All meetings will be conducted virtually via Teams. The following is anticipated:

- a. One (1) project initiation meeting with P-C and KDOT.
- b. Thirty (30) one (1) hour monthly coordination meetings with the project team throughout the duration of the project.
- c. Three (3) coordination meetings with the Forest Preserve District of Kane County.
- d. Three (3) coordination meetings with Kane County Stormwater Management.
- e. Coordination with P-C regarding project schedule, progress and deliverables.

Scope Omissions:

• Coordination with Allan Landscaping and other private property owners is not included.

TASK 8 - PROJECT ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT

The successful management of Phase I & II engineering projects requires scheduling and reporting of the progress of the project. Services will include the following tasks:

- a. Project setup includes contract administration, budget control and internal project team meetings and project close out.
- b. Prepare and submit monthly invoices and progress reports during months when engineering activities occur, and invoices are due. Progress reports are due by the first of the month.
- c. Provide phone and email updates and general project coordination with P-C necessary to advance the progress of the project.
- d. Prepare and monitor a project schedule and update quarterly as tasks or project scheduling change, as well as perform scope of services reviews, resource planning, internal team coordination and contract administration and invoicing. The schedule assumes 18 months for Phase I services and 12 months for Phase II activities.

Fabyan Parkway Exhibit F - Workhour Summary

	Task and Desciption		<u>ERA</u> Workhours
Task 1	Supplemental Survey Three-days of supplemental survey Incorporating supplemental survey into Terrain model	Subtotal	24 16 40
Task 2	Plat of Highway (POH) Horizontal and Vertical Control for Phase II Plat of Highway (POH) and Legals Right-of-Way Staking for Construction	Subtotal	8 387 24 419
Task 3	Environmental Survey Wetland Delineation Jurisdictional Determination Environmental Survey Request Wetland Impact Evaluation (WIE) Tree inventory and Inventory Report	Subtotal	32 4 24 24 32 116
Task 4	Section 4(f) Section 4(f) De Minimis Impact Report	Subtotal	60 60
Task 5	Environmental Permitting Kane County Stormwater USACE KDSWCD City of Batavia City of Geneva	Subtotal:	40 24 16 24 104
Task 6	Structural Elements Phase I Technical Memorandum PS&E Estimate of Cost (Pre-Final, Final) Estimate of Time (Pre-Final, Final) Specifications and Special Provisions (Pre-Final, Final) Disposition of Comments	Subtotal	40 180 32 16 32 <u>16</u> 316
Task 7	Meetings and Coordination LPA Initiation Meeting (2 people x 4hrs) Coordination Meetings (1 person x 30 x 1 hr) Forest Preserve Coordination Meetings (2 people x 3 mtgs x 1 hr) Kane Stormwater Coordination Meetings (2 people x 3 mtgs x 1 hr)	Subtotal	8 30 6 6 50
Task 8	Project Administration and Management Project Setup Monthly Invoices and Progress Reports (18-Mo PH 1, 12-Mo PH 2) Project Schedule Monitoring	Subtotal	2 15 <u>2</u> 19



Exhibit A-1 Preliminary Engineering Scope of Services

MANAGEMENT AND COORDINATION OF THE ACQUISITION RISKS: Equally important to the Agency involved with the Land Acquisition is their budget to secure right of way and the scheduled acquisition timetable. While every property doesn't settle through the preliminary just compensation process, escalating right of way acquisition costs can jeopardize a project from moving forward because real estate costs can represent a significant portion of the budget for a project.

Our Land Acquisition Coordinator (Reid Magner) is a unique fit for this role from all others because he possesses technical roadway and design competence, the ability to represent the County professionally as a licensed engineer, and the ability to convey complex subject matter simply for the needs of land acquisition and eminent domain. Not only does he bring his subject matter expertise, earned working directly with multiple Special Assistant Attorneys General, it's his boots on the ground philosophy as a Specialty Engineer that places him above his peer's experience, while at the same time being a strong personnel manager who can delegate effectively.

We will suggest ways to address impacts and resolve challenging acquisitions for the affected property owners and condemning agency so that we can all work toward a mutually beneficial settlement. As such, a land acquisition consultant team needs to have knowledge of the legal requirements associated with an agency's desire to acquire property through the appraisal and negotiations process, and condemnation, if necessary. We possess that knowledge and have experience providing "expert witness" testimony in these matters.

LAND ACQUISITION:

Our cost proposal is based on the anticipated coordination of 12 (twelve) right-of-way parcels as depicted by the current and conceptual location/aerial exhibits, and our efforts include the following items of work:

Engineering Specialty Report Services: (36 hours x avg. hourly rate of \$140.00/hour) \$5,040.00 / Parcel / Est. @ 3

Our Engineering Specialty Report (ESR) approach to projects evaluations generally involves an investigation of the site with an exhibit prepared to depict an aerial overlaid on the parcel; we perform measurements and document the acquisition limits. Through our efforts, we will assist in identifying what work as noted on the exhibits is to be performed by the Agency and its contractors versus what work may still be required and the responsibility of a property owner.

- Property investigation through high resolution aerial imagery, measurements, and documentation (2.0 hours)
- Assemble, develop, and prepare a CADD (computer-aided design and drafting) base drawing (12.0 hours)
- Evaluate the impact of the acquisitions and lot improvements related to the property (4.0 hours)
- Analyze whether the project requires anything existing within the acquisition to be reconstructed and/or items relocated outside the acquisition limits (2.0 hours)
- Examine the requirements with respect to zoning relative to the subject property (1.0 hours)
- Determine what work noted on the highway plan is to be performed by the agency and its contractors and what work is the responsibility of the property owner (1.0 hour)
- Develop an opinion of costs to compensate the owner for improvements to the property necessitated by the project (1.0 hour)
- Review requested documents pertaining to the subject property, which may include the topographic survey, plat of survey/highways, complaint for condemnation, construction plans and specifications, project development report, traffic studies related to existing conditions and design year projections, location drainage study, local code of ordinances and zoning maps, standard design manuals and guidelines, Illinois highway code /vehicle code / rules of road / accessibility guidelines, and aerial images (2.0 hours)
- Before-take existing conditions exhibit (3.0 hours)
- After-take proposed conditions exhibit (3.0 hours)
- Plat of survey/highways exhibit (2.0 hours)
- Aerial image / plat of highways overlay exhibits (3.0 hours)

Witness Services:

• Rate for each ½ day in pretrial conference or in court testimony \$1,000.00, and the hourly rate for consultation not otherwise specifically provided for herein \$250.00.



Drilling and Sampling

Wang will provide equipment, labor, and associated materials to drill, sample, and test an estimated 116 feet of soil in 11 boreholes. The borings will be sampled continuously in 2.0-foot intervals to their termination depths. The soil samples will be collected with split-barrel samplers according to the "Standard Test Method for Standard Penetration Test (SPT) and Split-Barrel Sampling of Soils." After drilling completion, the boreholes will be backfilled with soil cuttings and bentonite chips and the surface restored to the original state. The fieldwork within the right of way will be performed under lane closures.

Field Supervision

Wang will prepare a boring location plan and will layout the borings after consulting with the Client and Owner, clear the utilities though JULIE, and obtain a permit for traffic control. A Wang field engineer will monitor drilling activities, maintain daily field notes, log the borings, as well as receive, classify, and prepare soil samples for laboratory analysis. The field geologist will perform penetrometer and Rimac unconfined compressive strength tests on cohesive soil samples and will observe the groundwater level in boreholes. Also, the field geologist will screen the samples for the presence of volatile organic compounds (VOC) using a photoionization detector (PID). The as drilled boring locations will be surveyed by Wang using a mapping-grade Trimble GeoXH GPS unit.

Geotechnical Laboratory Testing

The soil testing program will include natural moisture content, Atterberg limits, and particle size analysis tests.

Analytical Laboratory Testing

Soil samples collected from each 5-foot interval will be tested for pH. Selected soil samples will be analyzed for volatile organic compounds (VOCs), Semi VOCs including polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons (PNAs), polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), total RCRA metals, and toxicity characteristic leaching procedure (TCLP) on inorganic analytes exceeding accepted limits by an accredited IEPA laboratory.

Engineering Analysis and Recommendations

Wang will prepare one geotechnical report to include geotechnical test results, data analysis and recommendations for roadway improvement and a retaining wall (less than 100 feet long and less than 5 feet tall). Also, Wang will prepare one Preliminary Environmental Site Assessment (PESA) report and one Environmental Site Investigation (PSI) report to include environmental test results, data analysis, soil waste management, assessment for reuse and disposal, and LPC-663 form if applies. The reports will include a detailed description of investigation methods, will include site location map, boring location plan, boring logs, and summaries of laboratory test results.



SCHEDULING

Wang will start the project expediently upon prior authorization to proceed. We anticipate that after utility clearance, one working day will be necessary to complete the drilling and sampling phase. The laboratory testing program will proceed immediately and will be concluded within two to three weeks after drilling completion. PESA report will be performed in the project early phase and will be submitted two weeks after authorization to proceed is received. The geotechnical and PSI reports will be submitted within two weeks after the laboratory analytical testing is finalized.

ESTIMATED COST ASSUMPTIONS

Wang proposes to provide the above tasks on time and expense basis according to the attached estimate. On preparing the cost estimate, we assumed

- The boring locations are accessible by truck mounted drill rig;
- Traffic control will be necessary and has been included in the cost estimate;
- Work will be done within the ROW; and
- Permitting fees are not included.

Wang Engineering, Inc. appreciates the opportunity to present this proposal and looks forward to working with PCL on this project.

Sincerely,

WANG ENGINEERING, INC.

58in 1. ta.

Corina T. Farez, PE, PG Vice President

Attachment: Cost estimate

mula Mr.

Cornelia L. Marin, PG Senior Engineering Geologist

Exhibit B

~ "		Est. Quantity	Unit	Hours Per Unit	Total Hours	
Scope #	Scope Item					
	Phase 1					
1	1 Data Collection, Compilation, Review and Evaluation				72	
	Initial Field Review with photo log	2	people	4	8	Site Visit for verification and pho
	Data Collection Coordination with Stakeholders/KDOT	4	stakeholders	12	48	
	Review facility deficiencies	1	Lump Sum	16	16	
2	2 Field Survey Work				4	
	Subconsultant Coordination	1	Lump Sum	4	4	
3	3 Traffic Counts				0	
	No work anticipated	1	Lump Sum	0	0	
4	Traffic Projections and 2050 No-Build Analysis				0	
	No work anticipated	1	Lump Sum	0	0	
5	5 Crash Analysis				0	
	No work anticipated	1	Lump Sum	0	0	
6	5 Roadway Drainage				246	
	Preliminary Drainage Investigation	1	Lump Sum	6	6	
	Existing Drainage Plan (EDP)		sheets	10	30	20 scale
	Agency Coordination		Lump Sum	8	8	
	Base Floodplains		Lump Sum	0	0	
	Storm Sewer Mainline Design		Lump Sum	12	12	
	Outlet Evaluation	2	drainage outlets	4	8	
	Detention Analysis	1	detention locations	16	16	Inline oversized storm sewer sto
	Water Quality Analysis and Evaluation	2	drainage outlets	8	10	
	Proposed Drainage Plan and Profies (PDP)		each	30		20 scale
	Location Drainage Technical Memorandum (LDTM)	1	each	60	60	
7	7 Alternate Geometric Studies				168	
	Intersection Alternative Development	0	interesection alts			No intersection alternatives anti
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		· · · ·		120	2 mainline typical section alternation
	Mainline Alternatives		mainline alts	60		
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		report	48	48	
	Mainline Alternatives White Paper Summary				48	
	Mainline Alternatives White Paper Summary B Retaining Wall Design		report		48 8	
	Mainline Alternatives White Paper Summary				48	
8	Mainline Alternatives White Paper Summary 8 Retaining Wall Design Provide Design Input and Coordination		report		48 8 8	
8	Mainline Alternatives White Paper Summary B Retaining Wall Design Provide Design Input and Coordination P Traffic Maintenance Analysis		report Lump Sum		48 8	
8	Mainline Alternatives White Paper Summary 8 Retaining Wall Design Provide Design Input and Coordination		report		48 8 8 128	

	Clar
Comments	
hoto log	
torage assumed	
nticipated	
rnatives	

Peralte-

KLLC

		Est.	Unit	Hours Per Unit	Total Hours	
cope #	Scope Item	Quantity				
	Prepare Traffic Maintenance Memo with exhibits	1	Lump Sum	24	24	
	Typical Sections		Lump Sum	2	18	3 typicals x 3 stages
	Develop and Draft Staging Plan		Stages	24		3 stages of construction assume
10	Utility Coordination				28	
	Initial Coordination / Data Collection		Utilities	1	8	
	Utility Field Locating		Utilities	0	0	
	Utility Data Base Mapping		Utilities	2	16	
	Preliminary Design Coordination Meetings	2	Utilities	2	4	2 meetings, 2 attendees assume
11	Intersection Design Studies				88	
	IDS (Abbreviated Format)	2	intersections	44	88	
	ADA Ramp Design		intersections	0	-	Not anticipated in Phase I
	Environmental Surveys, Analysis and Coordination				16	
	Provide Design Input and Coordination	1	Lump Sum	16	16	
13	Public Involvement				0	
	Public Meetings and Preparation	0	Meetings	0	0	No public involvement anticipat
	Focused Stakeholder Meetings and Preparation		Meetings	0		No public involvement anticipat
	Project Website		Lump Sum	0		No public involvement anticipat
14	Geotechnical Investigation	_			6	
	Provide Design Input and Coordination	1	Lump Sum	6	6	
				0	0	
15	Preliminary Roadway Lighting				0	
	Provide Roadway Lighting	0	Lump Sum	0	0	No roadway lighting design anti-
16	Project Meetings				122	
	Kick-off meeting with KDOT	1	Meetings	8		2 Peralte-Clark attendees, inclue
	Monthly Review/Coordination meetings with KDOT		Meetings	2		2 Peralte-Clark attendees, mont
	Meetings with IDOT BLRS		Meetings	3		2 Peralte-Clark attendees, virtua
	Meetings with Village of Batavia		Meetings	3		2 Peralte-Clark attendees, virtua
	Meetings with Kane County Stormwater Management Commission		Meetings	2		2 Peralte-Clark attendees, virtua
	Meetings with Forest Preserve District of Kane County		Meetings	2		2 Peralte-Clark attendees, virtua
	Meetings with Property Owners		Meetings	3		2 Peralte-Clark attendees, virtua
	Bi-Weekly Design Team Coordination Meetings		Meetings	3		Assume 20 meetings in Phase I,
17	Project Administration and QA/QC				81	
	Project Management and Administration	0.05	Percentage	886		approximately 5% of total P-C h
	QA/QC		Percentage	886		approximately 4% of total P-C h
		0.04		080	30	approximately 4% of total P-C II

Total Phase I 9

967 hours

	Peralte-
\mathbf{C}	ClarkLLC

Comments
ned
ned
ated
ated
ated
ticipated
uding travel time and minutes
hthly conference call with KDOT
ual mtg. assumed and minutes preparation
ual mtg. assumed I, 2 attendees, 1 hour each
hours
hours

		Est. Quantity	Unit	Hours Per Unit	Total Hours	
pe #	Scope Item	Quantity				
	Phase 2					
18	Supplemental Field Survey and Plat of Highways Preparation				16	
	Subconsultant Coordination	1	Lump Sum	16	16	
19	Pavement Life Cycle Cost Analysis (LCCA)	_			0	
	Mechanistic Pavement Design (PCC & HMA) Life Cycle Cost Analysis (LCCA)		Lump Sum Lump Sum	0		Pavement design and LCCA not Pavement design and LCCA not
20	Roadway Plans	_			757	
20	Cover Sheet	1	Sheets	2	2	
	General Notes/Index/Standards Sheets		Sheets	4	8	
	Summary of Quantities		Sheets	2	4	
	Schedule of Quantities		Sheets	8	48	
	Typical Sections		Sheets	16		
	Alignment, Ties & Benchmarks		Sheets	16		To be provided by ERA
	Maintenance of Traffic General Notes		Sheets	16		
	Maintenance of Traffic Typical Sections		Sheets	16		
	Maintenance of Traffic Plans		Sheets	16		
	Removal Plan & Profile		Sheets	16		2 for Fabyan, 1 for Kingsland, 1
	Proposed Roadway Plan & Profile		Sheets	24		2 for Fabyan, 1 for Kingsland, 1
	Pavement Marking & Landscaping Plans		Sheets	24		
	Erosion and Sediment Control Notes		Sheets	6		
	Erosion and Sediment Control Plans		Sheets	10	30	
	Intersection Paving Plans (detailed)		Sheets	24		
	Sidewalk & ADA Ramp Sheets		Sheets	12		Assumes two (2) ADA ramp des
	Cross Sections		Cross Sections	8		
	Kane County DOT Standard Details		Sheets	0.5	2.5	
	IDOT Highway Standard Details		Sheets	0.5		
	Project Specific Details	2	Sheets	4	8	
21	Roadway Drainage Plans	_			258	
	Storm Sewer Inlet Spacing Calculations	1	Lump Sum	40	40	
	Culvert Sizing Calculations	2	Culvert Locations	18	36	
	Drainage General Notes	1	Sheets	6		
	Drainage Plan and Profiles	4	Sheets	16	64	2 for Fabyan, 1 for Kingsland, 1
	Drainage Schedules	2	Sheets	18		
	Drainage Details	2	Sheets	6	12	
	Water Quality BMP Details	1	Sheets	24	24	
	Kane County SMC Permit Submittal	1	Lump Sum	40	40	
	Structural Plans				8	
	Provide Design Input and Coordination	1	Lump Sum	8	8	

	Per	' <mark>alte-</mark> rk∟∟c
	Cla	rk llc
Comments		
		1
		1
t anticipated for project t anticipated for project		
		1
1 for Settlers Hill		
1 for Settlers Hill		
sign locations		
1 for Settlers Hill		

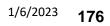
		Est.	Unit	Hours Per Unit	Total Hours	
Scope #	Scope Item	Quantity				
23	Erosion Control Plans and SWPPP Plan Preparation				72	
	Prepare Staged Erosion Control Sheets (3 Stages)	6	Sheets	10	60	
	SWPPP Calculations (Pre, Post Runoff, etc.)	1	Lump Sum	12	12	
24	Utility Coordination				36	
	Final Design Coordination	1	Lump Sum	36	36	
25	Land Acquisition and Appraisal Services				24	
	Coordination with Bravo Company Engineering, LLC	1	Lump Sum	24	24	
26	Public Involvement				0	
	Public Involvement	0	Lump Sum	0	0	Public involvement is not anticip
27	Specifications and Estimates				268	
	Special Provisions	1	Volume	96	96	
	Quantity Calculations/Cost Estimate	80	Pay Items	2	160	
	Estimate of Construction Time	2	BDE 220A Form Submissions	6	12	
28	Project Design Coordination Meetings	-			120	
	Kick-off meeting with KDOT	1	Meetings	8	8	2 Peralte-Clark attendees, inclue
	Milestone Review/Coordination meetings with KDOT	12	Meetings	2	24	2 Peralte-Clark attendees, mont
	Meetings with IDOT BLRS	2	Meetings	3	6	2 Peralte-Clark attendees, virtua
	Meetings with Village of Batavia	2	Meetings	3	6	2 Peralte-Clark attendees, virtua
	Meetings with Kane County Stormwater Management Commission	1	Meetings	2	2	2 Peralte-Clark attendees, virtua
	Meetings with Forest Preserve District of Kane County	1	Meetings	2	2	2 Peralte-Clark attendees, virtua
	Meetings with Property Owners	4	Meetings	3	12	2 Peralte-Clark attendees, virtua
	Bi-Weekly Design Team Coordination Meetings	20	Meetings	3	60	Assume 20 meetings for Phase I
20	Project Administration & QA/QC	_			144	
29	General Project Administration	0.05	Percentage	1599		percentage of Phase II subtotal
	QA/QC of Milestone Submittals - Peralte-Clark only		Percentage	1599		Milestone Submittal for Overall
		0.04		1355		
30	Construction Involvement				40	
	Construction Shop Drawing Reviews	2	Shop Drawing Reviews	4	8	
	Construction RFI's	5	RFI Responses	4	20	
	Construction Meetings Including Punch List Meeting	2	Meetings	6	12	2 Peralte-Clark attendees, inclue

Total Phase II 1703 hours

Total Phase III 40 hours

Total P-C Project Hours 2710 hours

D Per	<u>'alte-</u> rkllc
C Cla	rk llc
Comments	i
comments	
ipated for this project	
uding travel time and minutes thly conference call with KDOT	
al mtg. assumed and minutes preparation al mtg. assumed and minutes preparation	
al mtg. assumed and minutes preparation	
al mtg. assumed and minutes preparation al mtg. assumed	
ll	
I QA/QC	
iding travel time	
	4



Fabyan Parkway at Settler's Hill Kingsland Drive (21-00373-01-CH) Batavia, Kane County, IL Phase I/II Scope of Work

Attachment A Estimated Sheet Count January 2023



		Anticipated
Sheet Title	Scale	Sheets
Cover Sheet	None	1
General Notes	None	2
Summary of Quantities	None	2
Schedule of Quantities	None	6
Typical Sections	None	4
Alignment, Ties and Benchmarks	50 scale	2
Maintenance of Traffic General Notes	None	1
Maintenance of Traffic Typical Sections	None	2
Maintenance of Traffic Plans	50 scale	3
Removal Plan and Profile	20 scale	4
Roadway Plan and Profile	20 scale	4
Drainage General Notes	None	1
Drainage Plan and Profiles	20 scale	4
Water Quality BMP Details	20 scale	1
Pavement Marking & Landscaping	50 scale	3
Erosion and Sediment Control Notes	None	1
Erosion and Sediment Control Details	None	1
Erosion and Sediment Control Plans (Per Stage, 3 stages)	50 scale	6
Kane County Erosion and Sediment Control Details	None	3
Intersection Paving Plans (detailed)	20 scale	2
ADA Ramp and Construction Details per PROWAG Requirements	5 scale	2
Structural Plans - General Plan & Elevations (Wall A)	20 scale	1
Structural Plans - General Plan & Elevations (Wall B)	20 scale	1
Structural Plans - General Data Sheet (Wall A)	None	1
Structural Plans - General Data Sheet (Wall B)	None	1
Structural Plans - Retaining Wall Elevation Sheets	20' H, 5' V	2
Structural Plans - Retaining Wall Details	None	2
Structural Plans - Railing Details	None	1
Structural Plans - Soil Boring Logs	None	2
Cross Sections	10' H, 5' V	23
Kane County DOT Standard Details	None	5
IDOT Highway Standard Details	None	25
Project Specific Details	None	2
Total		121



EXHIBIT E COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES WORKSHEET FIXED RAISE

Local Public Agency	County	Section Number
Kane County Division of Transportation	Kane County	21-00373-01-CH
Consultant (Firm) Name	Prepared By	Date
		Duic

PAYROLL ESCALATION TABLE

CONTRACT TERM START DATE RAISE DATE	3/1/2023	MONTHS	OVERHEAD RATE COMPLEXITY FACTOR % OF RAISE	
END DATE	2/28/2025			

ESCALATION PER YEAR

		% of		
Year	First Date	Last Date	Months	Contract
0	3/1/2023	1/1/2024	10	41.67%
1	1/2/2024	1/1/2025	12	51.00%
2	1/2/2025	3/1/2025	2	8.67%

The total escalation = 1.34%

Kane County Division of Trans Kane County

21-00373-01-CH

MAXIMUM PAYROLL RATE	78.00
ESCALATION FACTOR	1.34%

PAYROLL RATES

Exhibit E Cost Estimate of Consultant Services Worksheet Fixed Raise

	IDOT	
CLASSIFICATION	PAYROLL RATES ON FILE	CALCULATED RATE
Principal	\$78.00	\$78.00
Project Manager	\$78.00	\$78.00
Senior Engineer	\$70.00	\$72.19
Project Engineer	\$50.58	\$51.26
Design Engineer	\$46.99	\$47.62
Engineering Technician	\$41.31	\$41.86
Administator	\$53.56	\$54.28
Administator	φ33.50	ψ34.20

Local Public Agency	County	Section Number	
Kane County Division of Transportation	Kane County	21-00373-01-CH	

SUBCONSULTANTS

Exhibit E Cost Estimate of Consultant Services Worksheet Fixed Raise

NAME	Direct Labor Total	Contribution to Prime Consultant
Engineering Resource Associates, Inc. Wang Engineering, Inc. Bravo Company Engineering, LLC	55,160.00 5,451.00 2,260.00	5,516.00 545.10 226.00

Total

62,871.00

6,287.10

County

Section Number

21-00373-01-CH

Kane County Division of Transportation

Kane County

COST ESTIMATE WORKSHEET

Exhibit E Cost Estimate of Consultant Services Worksheet Fixed Raise

OVERHEAD RATE

155.54%

COMPLEXITY FACTOR 0

TASK	STAFF HOURS	PAYROLL	OVERHEAD & FRINGE BENEFITS	DIRECT COSTS	FIXED FEE	SERVICES BY OTHERS	TOTAL	% OF GRAND TOTAL
1. Data Collection, Comp., Review & Eval.	72	3,493	5,433		1,153		10,079	1.28%
2. Field Survey Work	4	259	402		85		746	0.09%
6. Roadway Drainage	246	13,348	20,762		4,405		38,515	4.89%
7. Alternate Geometric Studies	168	9,537	14,834		3,147		27,518	3.49%
8. Retaining Wall Design	8	517	804		171		1,492	0.19%
9. Traffic Maintenance Analysis	128	6,023	9,369		1,988		17,380	2.20%
10. Utility Coordination	28	1,392	2,165		459		4,016	0.51%
11. Intersection Design Studies	88	4,452	6,924		1,469		12,845	1.63%
12. Environmental Surveys, Analysis & Coord.	16	1,034	1,608		341		2,983	0.38%
14. Geotechnical Investigation	6	388	603		128		1,119	0.14%
16. Project Meetings	122	7,885	12,264		2,602		22,751	2.89%
17. Administration and QA/QC	81	6,318	9,827		2,085		18,230	2.31%
18. Field Survey and Plat of Highways Prep.	16	875	1,361		289		2,525	0.32%
20. Roadway Plans	757	40,214	62,548		13,271		116,033	14.72%
21. Roadway Drainage Plans	258	13,973	21,734		4,611		40,318	5.11%
22. Structural Plans	8	437	680		144		1,261	0.16%
23. Erosion Control & SWPPP Plan Preparation	72	3,612	5,618		1,192		10,422	1.32%
24. Utility Coordination	36	2,015	3,135		665		5,815	0.74%
25. Land Acquisition and Appraisal Services	24	1,551	2,413		512		4,476	0.57%
27. Specifications and Estimates	268	13,868	21,570		4,576		40,014	5.08%
28. Project Design Coordination Meetings	120	7,755	12,063		2,559		22,377	2.84%
29. Project Administration & QA/QC	144	11,232	17,470		3,707		32,409	4.11%
30. Construction Involvement	40	2,357	3,667		778		6,802	0.86%
Direct Costs		-	-	3,471	-		3,471	0.44%
		-	-		-		-	
Subconsultants		-	-		-		-	0.00%
Wang Engineering, Inc.		-	-	36,476	-		36,476	4.63%
Engineering Resource Associates, Inc.		-	-	164,063	-		164,063	20.81%
Bravo Company Engineering, LLC		-	-	137,813	-		137,813	17.48%
Subconsultant DL					6,287		6,287	0.80%
TOTALS	2710	152,535	237,254	341,823	56,624	-	788,236	100.00%

389,789

BLR 05514 (Rev. 04/30/21) Cost Estimate Worksheet

County

Section Number 21-00373-01-CH

Local Public Agency Kane County Division of Transportation

Kane County

AVERAGE HOURLY PROJECT RATES

Exhibit E Cost Estimate of Consultants Services Worksheet Fixed Raise

SHEET 1 OF 4

PAYROLL	AVG	TOTAL PROJ	I. RATES			Collection, eview & Eva		2. Fie	eld Survey	Work	6. Ro	oadway Dra	ainage	7. Alt	ernate Geo Studies	ometric	8. Reta	aining Wall	Design
	HOURLY	Hours	%	Wgtd	Hours	%	Wgtd	Hours	%	Wgtd	Hours	%	Wgtd	Hours	%	Wgtd	Hours	%	Wgtd
CLASSIFICATION	RATES		Part.	Avg		Part.	Avg		Part.	Avg		Part.	Avg		Part.	Avg		Part.	Avg
Principal	78.00	100.0	3.69%	2.88				0			0								
Project Manager	78.00	492.0	18.15%	14.16	4	5.56%	4.33	2	50.00%	39.00	24	9.76%	7.61	24	14.29%	11.14	4	50.00%	39.00
Senior Engineer	72.19	264.0	9.74%	7.03	4	5.56%	4.01	0			42	17.07%	12.33	24	14.29%	10.31			
Project Engineer	51.26	698.0	25.76%	13.20	8	11.11%	5.70	2	50.00%	25.63	60	24.39%	12.50	60	35.71%	18.31	4	50.00%	25.63
Design Engineer	47.62	544.0	20.07%	9.56	24	33.33%	15.87	0			60	24.39%	11.61	60	35.71%	17.01			
Engineering Technician	41.86	612.0	22.58%	9.45	32	44.44%	18.61	0			60	24.39%	10.21						
Administator	54.28	0.0			0			0			0								
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0				-													
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	
		0.0																	ļ
		0.0																	ļ]
		0.0																	
		0.0																	ļļ
TOTALS		2710.0	100%	\$56.29	72.0	100.00%	\$48.52	4.0	100%	\$64.63	246.0	100%	\$54.26	168.0	100%	\$56.77	8.0	100%	\$64.63

County

Section Number

21-00373-01-CH

Local Public Agency Kane County Division of Transportation

Kane County

AVERAGE HOURLY PROJECT RATES

Exhibit E Cost Estimate of Consultant Services Worksheet Fixed Raise

SHEET 2 OF 4

PAYROLL	AVG	9. Tra	offic Mainte Analysis	nance	10. Ut	ility Coord	ination	11. In	tersection Studies	Design		ronmental alysis & Co			. Geotechr nvestigatio		16. F	Project Me	etings
	HOURLY	Hours	%	Wgtd	Hours	%	Wgtd	Hours	%	Wgtd	Hours	%	Wgtd	Hours	%	Wgtd	Hours	%	Wgtd
CLASSIFICATION	RATES		Part.	Avg		Part.	Avg		Part.	Avg		Part.	Avg		Part.	Avg		Part.	Avg
Principal	78.00																		
Project Manager	78.00	8	6.25%	4.88	4	14.29%	11.14	4	4.55%	3.55	8	50.00%	39.00	3	50.00%	39.00	61	50.00%	39.00
Senior Engineer	72.19							8	9.09%	6.56									
Project Engineer	51.26	40	31.25%	16.02	8	28.57%	14.64	16	18.18%	9.32	8	50.00%	25.63	3	50.00%	25.63	61	50.00%	25.63
Design Engineer	47.62							40	45.45%	21.64									
Engineering Technician	41.86	80	62.50%	26.16	16	57.14%	23.92	20	22.73%	9.51									
Administator	54.28																		
TOTALS		128.0	100%	\$47.06	28.0	100%	\$49.71	88.0	100%	\$50.59	16.0	100%	\$64.63	6.0	100%	\$64.63	122.0	100%	\$64.63

County

Kane County

Section Number 21-00373-01-CH

Local Public Agency Kane County Division of Transportation

AVERAGE HOURLY PROJECT RATES

Exhibit E Cost Estimate of Consultant Services Worksheet Fixed Raise

			SHEET	3	OF	4	
adway Dra Plans	ainage	22.	Structural	Plans		Frosion Cor P Plan Pre	
%	Wgtd	Hours	%	Wgtd	Hours	%	Wo

PAYROLL	AVG	17. A	dministrati QA/QC	on and		d Survey ar ighways Pr			Roadway F	Plans	21. R	oadway Dr Plans	ainage	22.	Structural	Plans		rosion Co P Plan Pre	
	HOURLY	Hours	%	Wgtd	Hours	%	Wgtd	Hours	%	Wgtd	Hours	%	Wgtd	Hours	%	Wgtd	Hours	%	Wgtd
CLASSIFICATION	RATES		Part.	Avg		Part.	Avg		Part.	Avg		Part.	Avg		Part.	Avg		Part.	Avg
Principal	78.00	36	44.44%	34.67															
Project Manager	78.00	45	55.56%	43.33	4	25.00%	19.50	72	9.51%	7.42	24	9.30%	7.26	2	25.00%	19.50	4	5.56%	4.33
Senior Engineer	72.19							100	13.21%	9.54	48	18.60%	13.43				6	8.33%	6.02
Project Engineer	51.26				4	25.00%	12.81	185	24.44%	12.53	50	19.38%	9.93	2	25.00%	12.81	24	33.33%	17.09
Design Engineer	47.62				4	25.00%	11.90	200	26.42%	12.58	66	25.58%	12.18	2	25.00%	11.90	8	11.11%	5.29
Engineering Technician	41.86				4	25.00%	10.47	200	26.42%	11.06	70	27.13%	11.36	2	25.00%	10.47	30	41.67%	17.44
Administator	54.28																		
																			
TOTALS		81.0	100%	\$78.00	16.0	100%	\$54.68	757.0	100%	\$53.12	258.0	100%	\$54.16	8.0	100%	\$54.68	72.0	100%	\$50.17

Local Public Agency

County Kane County

Section Number 21-00373-01-CH

OF

4

Wgtd

Avg

29.25

19.22

10.47

\$58.94

SHEET 4

Kane County Division of Transportation

AVERAGE HOURLY PROJECT RATES

Exhibit E Cost Estimate of Consultant Services Worksheet Fixed Raise

	AVG	24. U	tility Coord	ination		nd Acquisi praisal Ser		27. S	pecification Estimates			Project De		29. Proj	ect Admini QA/QC	stration &). Construc Involveme	
CLASSIFICATION	HOURLY RATES	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgt Avg
Principal	78.00													64	44.44%	34.67			
Project Manager	78.00	4	11.11%	8.67	12	50.00%	39.00	24	8.96%	6.99	60	50.00%	39.00	80	55.56%	43.33	15	37.50%	29.2
Senior Engineer	72.19	8	22.22%	16.04				24	8.96%	6.46									
Project Engineer	51.26	8	22.22%	11.39	12	50.00%	25.63	68	25.37%	13.01	60	50.00%	25.63				15	37.50%	19.2
Design Engineer	47.62	8	22.22%	10.58				72	26.87%	12.79									
Engineering Technician	41.86	8	22.22%	9.30				80	29.85%	12.50							10	25.00%	10.4
Administator	54.28																		
TOTALS		36.0	100%	\$55.98	24.0	100%	\$64.63	268.0	100%	\$51.74	120.0	100%	\$64.63	144.0	100%	\$78.00	40.0	100%	\$58.



COMPANY NAME: Peralte-Clark, LLC

PTB NUMBER: Fabyan Parkway at Settlers Hill and Kingsland Drive Ph I/II

TODAY'S DATE: 1/6/2023

птем	ALLOWABLE	UTILIZE W.O. ONLY	QUANTITY J.S. ONLY	CONTRACT RATE	TOTAL
Per Diem (per GOVERNOR'S TRAVEL CONTROL BOARD)	Up to state rate maximum			\$0.00	\$0.00
Lodging (per GOVERNOR'S TRAVEL CONTROL BOARD)	Actual cost (Up to state rate maximum)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Lodging Taxes and Fees (per GOVERNOR'S TRAVEL CONTROL BOARD)	Actual cost			\$0.00	\$0.00
Air Fare	Coach rate, actual cost, requires minimum two weeks' notice, with prior IDOT approval			\$0.00	\$0.00
Vehicle Mileage (per GOVERNOR'S TRAVEL CONTROL BOARD)	Up to state rate maximum		200	\$0.655	\$131.00
Vehicle Owned or Leased	\$32.50/half day (4 hours or less) or \$65/full day			\$0.00	\$0.00
Vehicle Rental	Actual cost (Up to \$55/day)		2	\$55.00	\$110.00
Tolls	Actual cost		20	\$1.50	\$30.00
Parking	Actual cost			\$25.00	\$0.00
Overtime	Premium portion (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Shift Differential	Actual cost (Based on firm's policy)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Overnight Delivery/Postage/Courier Service	Actual cost (Submit supporting documentation)		1	\$200.00	\$200.00
Copies of Deliverables/Mylars (In-house)	Actual cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Copies of Deliverables/Mylars (Outside)	Actual cost (Submit supporting documentation)		1	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00
Project Specific Insurance	Actual cost			\$0.00	\$0.00
Monuments (Permanent)	Actual cost			\$0.00	\$0.00
Photo Processing	Actual cost			\$0.00	\$0.00
2-Way Radio (Survey or Phase III Only)	Actual cost			\$0.00	\$0.00
Telephone Usage (Traffic System Monitoring Only)	Actual cost			\$0.00	\$0.00
CADD	Actual cost (Max \$15/hour)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Web Site	Actual cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Advertisements	Actual cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Public Meeting Facility Rental	Actual cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00	\$0.00
				\$0.00	\$0.00
Public Meeting Exhibits/Renderings & Equipment	Actual cost (Submit supporting documentation) Actual cost			\$0.00	\$0.00
Recording Fees	Actual cost				
Transcriptions (specific to project)				\$0.00	\$0.00
Courthouse Fees	Actual cost			\$0.00	\$0.00
Storm Sewer Cleaning and Televising	Actual cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Traffic Control and Protection	Actual cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Aerial Photography and Mapping	Actual cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Utility Exploratory Trenching	Actual cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Testing of Soil Samples*	Actual cost			\$0.00	\$0.00
Lab Services*	Actual cost (Provide breakdown of each cost)			\$0.00	\$0.00
Equipment and/or Specialized Equipment Rental*	Actual cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00	\$0.00
				\$0.00	\$0.00
				\$0.00	\$0.00
				\$0.00	\$0.00
				\$0.00	\$0.00
				\$0.00	\$0.00
				\$0.00	\$0.00
				\$0.00	\$0.00
				\$0.00	\$0.00
				\$0.00	\$0.00
				\$0.00	\$0.00
TOTAL DIRECT COS	т				\$3,471.00

*If other allowable costs are needed and not listed, please add in the above spaces provided. LEGEND



COMPANY NAME: Peralte-Clark, LLC

PTB NUMBER: Fabyan Parkway at Settlers Hill and Kingsland Drive Ph I/II TODAY'S DATE: 1/6/2023

ITEM	ALLOWABLE	UTILIZE W.O. ONLY	QUANTITY J.S. ONLY	CONTRACT RATE	TOTAL
W.O. = Work Order					

J.S. = Job Specific

EXHIBIT "C"

PREVAILING WAGE RATES

It is the policy of the State of Illinois as declared in the Illinois Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130/1 *et seq.*) "that a wage of no less than the general prevailing hourly rate as paid for work of a similar character in the locality in which the work is performed, shall be paid to all laborers, workers and mechanics employed by or on behalf of any and all public bodies engaged in public works".

The CONSULTANT agrees to pay, when applicable, the current Illinois Department of Labor Prevailing Wage Rates for all County of Kane projects. Current prevailing wage rates are available from the Illinois Department of Labor at their website: http://www.state.il.us/agency/idol/rates/rates.HTM.

Prevailing wage rates are subject to revision monthly. The CONSULTANT acknowledges its responsibility, for payment of any applicable future adjustment thereof.

The CONSULTANT further acknowledges its responsibility to notify any sub-consultant of the applicability of the Prevailing Wage Act.

When applicable, the CONSULTANT agrees to provide the Kane County Division of Transportation "certified payrolls" as required by the Prevailing Wage Act

Company Name

Signature of Officer of Company

Title

Date

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIP DISCLOSURE

As of December 28, 2022, Peralte-Clark, LLC, to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Office or Executives do not have a familial relationship with any County Elected Official or County Department Director within the last 12-month period. "Familial Relationship" is defined in the attached Public Act 101-0544.

The County may deny, suspend, or terminate the eligibility of a person, firm, corporation, association, agency, institution, or other legal entity to participate as a vendor for goods or services to the County, if the vendor, for contracts greater than \$30,000, fails to disclose to the County a familial relationship between a County Elected Official or County Department Director.



CONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE

As of December 28, 2022, Peralte-Clark, LLC, to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Officers or Executives have not made any political campaign contributions to any Kane County Elected Official countywide in the last 12-month period.

Below is a list of shareholders or owners with at least 5% holdings in Peralte-Clark, LLC:

Mr. Jean-Alix Peralte 4496 Hamelton Court Long Grove, IL 60047

Mr. John A. Clark **4** Kensington Drive North Barrington, IL 60010

PAUL

Jean Alix Feralte, P.E., PTOE President

42%

55%

12/28/2022

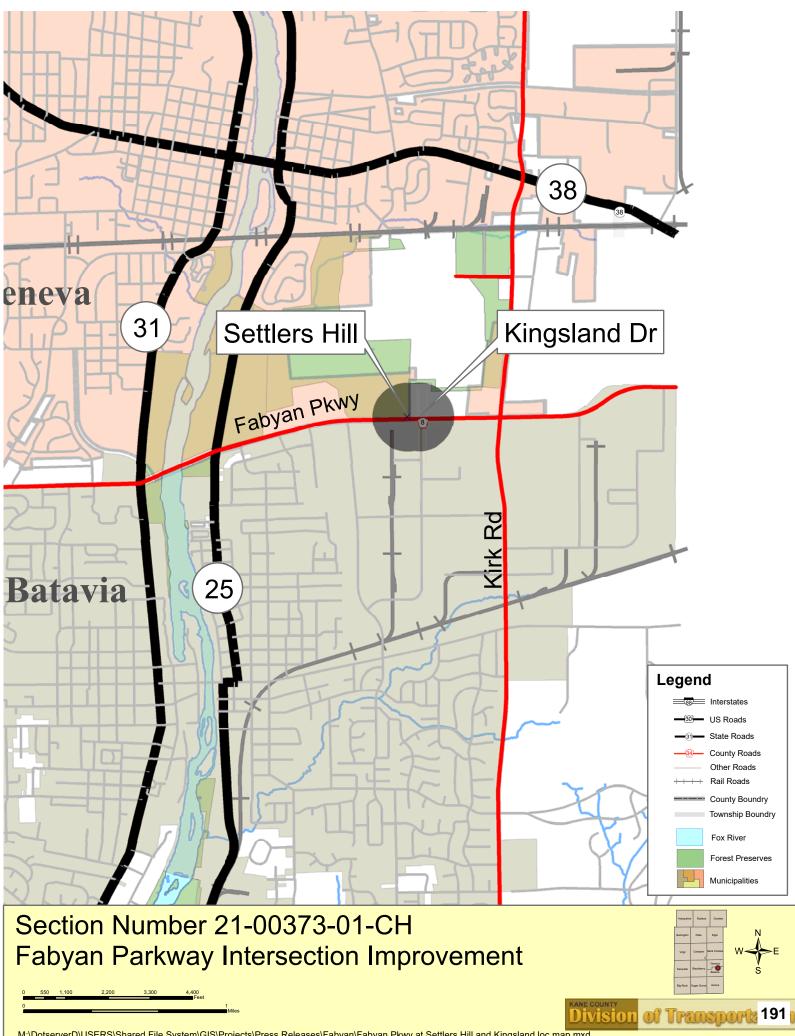
Date

Subscribed and sworn this 28th day of December 2022.

Cloub

Notary Public

OFFICIAL SEAL JOHN A. CLARK Notary Public - State of Illinois My Commission Expires 8/20/2026



M:\DotserverD\USERS\Shared File System\GIS\Projects\Press Releases\Fabyan\Fabyan Pkwy at Settlers Hill and Kingsland loc map.mxd

STATE OF ILLINOIS)

SS.

COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-23-102

APPROVING A CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION WITH BLUFF CITY MATERIALS, INC. OF BARTLETT, ILLINOIS FOR LONGMEADOW PARKWAY C2A SOIL REMEDIATION, KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 21-00215-28-CH

WHEREAS, the Kane County Division of Transportation has solicited and received bids for the work and construction described as:

KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 21-00215-28-CH LONGMEADOW PARKWAY C2A SOIL REMEDIATION (hereinafter the "Project")

WHEREAS, the lowest responsible bidder for the Project is:

BLUFF CITY MATERIALS, INC. OF BARTLETT, ILLINOIS With a low bid of \$13,946,609.00

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOVLED by the Kane County Board that a contract for the Project described hereinabove shall be awarded to the lowest responsible bidder in the amount as indicated hereinabove and that the County Board Chairman is hereby authorized and directed to execute a contract and contractor's bond therefor.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that there is hereby appropriated Nine Million Nine Hundred Forty Six Thousand Six Hundred Nine Dollars (\$9,946,609.00) from the Transportation Sales Tax Fund #305, Line Item #73000 (Road Construction) and Four Million Dollars (\$4,000,000.00) from the North Impact Fees Fund #558, Line Item #73000 (Road Construction) for a total of Thirteen Million Nine Hundred Forty Six Thousand Six Hundred Nine Dollars (\$13,946,609.00) to pay for the Project. Line Item: 305.520.527.73000 and 558.520.558.73000 Line Item Description: Road Construction Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on February 14, 2023.

John A. Cunningham Clerk, County Board Kane County, Illinois Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA Chairman, County Board Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

<u>Title</u>

Approving a Contract for Construction with Bluff City Materials, Inc. of Bartlett, Illinois for Longmeadow Parkway C2A Soil Remediation, Kane County Section No. 21-00215-28-CH

Committee Flow:

Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Tom Rickert, 630.406.7305

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$13,946,609.00
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

On January 11th, 2023, seven bids were opened at the Kane County Division of Transportation offices (KDOT) for the Longmeadow Parkway C2A Soil Remediation Project. The existing soils located in the path of the new roadway, in the Soil Management Zone (SMZ) will be treated, excavated and removed from the site. Due to complexity of the work, this project has a completion of May 31, 2024. The lowest qualified bid of \$13,946,609.00 was submitted by Bluff City Materials, Inc. of Bartlett, Illinois.



CONTRACTOR DISCLOSURE

As of January 11, 2023, Bluff City Materials, Inc., to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Officers, Executives, Trustees and Trust Beneficiaries have not made any political campaign contributions to any Kane County Elected Official countywide in the last 12-month period.

The undersigned, the owner or authorized officer of Bluff City Materials, Inc., hereby represent and warrant that no familial relationships exist between Bluff City Materials, Inc.'s Owners, Officers, Executives, Trustees and Trust Beneficiaries and any Kane County Elected Official countywide.

Bluff City Materials, Inc. is a wholly owned subsidiary of Southwind Industries, Inc. Below is a list of shareholders or owners with at least 5% holdings in Southwind Industries, Inc.

Shareholder / Owner	Address	Percentage
Dorota Irrevocable Trust	2250 Southwind Blvd. – Bartlett, IL 60103	13.361%
Savoy Trust	2250 Southwind Blvd. – Bartlett, IL 60103	13.435%
Sutton Trust	2250 Southwind Blvd. – Bartlett, IL 60103	20.858%
Oakley Trust	2250 Southwind Blvd. – Bartlett, IL 60103	21.034%
Neapolitan Trust	2250 Southwind Blvd Bartlett, IL 60103	21.034%

All disclosures and certifications contained herein are true for all owners, officers, executives, trustees and trust beneficiaries of Southwind Industries, Inc. and/or Bluff City Materials, Inc.

Bluff City Materials, Inc. Officer: John F. Harris Title: Vice President

Southwind Industries, Inc. Officer: John F. Harris Title: President

JANUARY 11, 2023 Date

Subscribed and Sworn this _	11th day of	JANUARY	, 2023
Child Dec Notary P	NLublic		Official Seal Amiee K Divane Notary Public State of Illinois My Commission Expires 3/27/2026

Bid Result Publication Revision Publication Type Unofficial Results

Plote Construction Inc.

Organization Name Bid Amount Line Items Bid Rank Address Plote Construction Inc. \$18,250,000.00 Full 5

1100 Brandt Drive Hoffman Estates Illinois 60192 United States

Bluff City Materials, Inc.

Organization Name Bid Amount Line Items Bid Rank Address Bluff City Materials, Inc. \$13,946,609.00 Full 1 2250 Southwind Blvd. Bartlett Illinois

60131 United States

APPARENT LOW BIDDER

Martam Construction

Organization Name Bid Amount Line Items Bid Rank Address Martam Construction \$24,952,986.40 Full 7 1200 Gasket Drive

Elgin Illinois 60120 United States

IHC Construction Companies LLC

Organization Name	IHC Construction Companies LLC
Bid Amount	\$16,992,680.80
Line Items	Full
Bid Rank	4
Address	
	205 Airport Dood Cuito 100

385 Airport Road, Suite 100Elgin Illinois60123 United States

Curran Contracting Company

Organization Name 01/11/2023 12:47 PM CST Curran Contracting Company

21- 00215-28-CH - Longmeadow Parkway Soil Remediation

Bid Amount	\$16,989,584.66
Line Items	Full
Bid Rank	3
Address	
	286 Memorial Court
	Crystal Lake Illinois
	60014 United States

William Charles Construction Company, LLC

Organization Name	William Charles Construction Company, LLC
Bid Amount	\$14,283,558.46
Line Items	Full
Bid Rank	2
Address	
	833 Featherstone Road
	Rockford Illinois

61107 United States

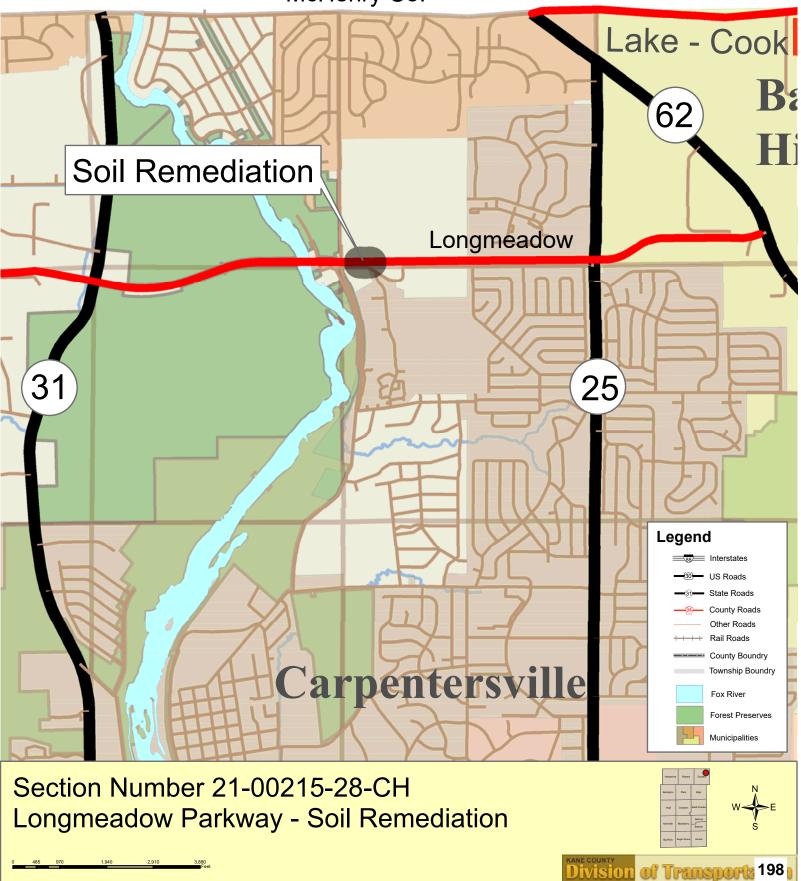
RW Collins

Organization Name	RW Collins
Bid Amount	\$18,999,612.62
Line Items	Full
Bid Rank	6
Address	
	7225 West 66th Street
	Chicago Illinois
	60638 United States

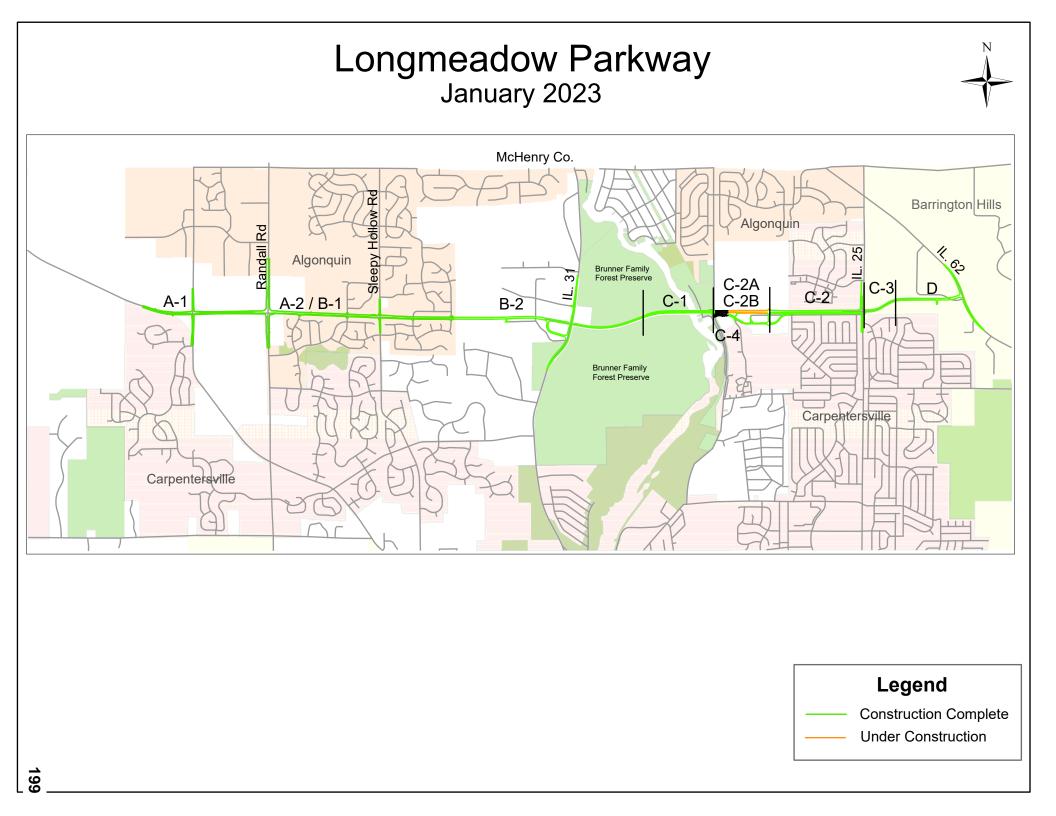
Bid Results Email Email Attachment(s)

File	Size	Uploaded Date	Language
No Files			

Additional Recipients Include notification issuer as an No additional recipient McHenry Co.



M:\DotserverD\USERS\Shared File System\GIS\Projects\Press Releases\Longmeadow\Longmeadow PkwyC2A Soil Remediation Project loc map.mxd



STATE OF ILLINOIS)

SS.

COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-23-101

APPROVING AMENDMENT NO. 2 WITH HUFF & HUFF, INC. OF OAK BROOK, ILLINOIS FOR ON-CALL ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING SERVICES, KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 20-00527-00-ES

WHEREAS, pursuant to Resolution No. 20-235, the County of Kane entered into an agreement (hereinafter the Agreement), with Huff & Huff, Inc. of Oak Brook Illinois for On-Call Environmental Engineering Services (hereinafter the "Project"), and appropriated \$150,000.00 therefor, (hereinafter the "appropriation"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Resolution No. 21-505, the County of Kane appropriated an additional \$398,026.00 and entered into Amendment No. 1 to the Agreement with Huff & Huff, Inc. (hereinafter Amendment No. 1); and

WHEREAS, additional unforeseen engineering services are required to complete the Project; and

WHEREAS, in order to address the need for the additional unanticipated engineering services, the County desires to amend the Agreement by providing for further On-Call Environmental Engineering Services and increasing the total cost to pay for said services for the Project by an additional \$641,417.00, (hereinafter "Amendment No. 2"), (a copy of which is on file in the office of the Kane County Clerk); and

WHEREAS, it is in the County's best interest to enter into Amendment No. 2 of the Agreement to provide for the additional On-Call Environmental Engineering Services and extend the upper limit of the appropriation therefor by an additional \$641,417.00 from \$548,026.00 to \$1,189,443.00.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the Amendment No. 2 to the Agreement is hereby approved and that the Chairman thereof is hereby authorized to execute the Amendment No. 2 to the Agreement with Huff & Huff, Inc. of Oak Brook, Illinois for the Project.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that there is hereby appropriated the sum of Six Hundred Forty One Thousand Four Hundred Seventeen Dollars (\$641,417.00) from Transportation Sales Tax Fund #305, Line Item #50140 (Engineering Services) resulting in a total appropriation for the Agreement as amended to an amount not to exceed One Million One Hundred Eighty Nine Thousand Four Hundred Forty Three Dollars (\$1,189,443.00).

Line Item: 305.520.527.50140

Line Item Description: Engineering Services Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on February 14, 2023.

John A. Cunningham Clerk, County Board Kane County, Illinois Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA Chairman, County Board Kane County, Illinois

Vote:



RESOLUTION / ORDINANCE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ADDENDUM

<u>Title</u>

Approving Amendment No. 2 with Huff & Huff, Inc. of Oak Brook, Illinois for On-Call Environmental Engineering Services, Kane County Section No. 20-00527-00-ES

Committee Flow:

Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Tom Rickert, 630.406.7305

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$641,417.00
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

KDOT staff utilized the QBS process to select Huff & Huff, Inc., for professional On-Call Environmental Engineering Services in 2020. The agreement is for three years and was approved by the County Board in July 2020.

In November of 2021, amendment #1 was approved by the County Board. This allowed additional soil testing of the lead and diesel fuel contaminated soil within the footprint of Longmeadow Parkway. The work included soil borings, laboratory testing and related professional environmental services.

Since that time, the IEPA has allowed KDOT to alter the approach to the contaminated soil onsite. Instead of the material being hauled offsite for treatment and disposal, it will now be treated on-site to make it non-hazardous, and then hauled off for ultimate disposal. Amendment #2 will allow for Huff and Huff to have professional staff onsite for the duration of that work. Also included is quality assurance testing, confirmation sampling, and preparation of final documentation for the IEPA.

Staff requests that the upper limit of compensation be increased by \$641,417.00 for a total compensation limit of \$1,189,443.00.

AMENDMENT NO. 2 TO AN AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF KANE AND HUFF & HUFF, INC. FOR ON-CALL ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING SERVICES KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 20-00527-00-ES

PURCHASE ORDER #2023-____

This Amendment made this 14th day of February 2023 to an Agreement between COUNTY OF KANE, a body corporate and politic of the State of Illinois (hereinafter referred to as the "COUNTY"), and, HUFF & HUFF, Inc., an Illinois corporation and an Illinois licensed professional environmental engineering firm with offices at 915 Harger Road, Suite 330, Oak Brook, Illinois 60523 (hereinafter referred to as the "Engineer"). The COUNTY and the ENGINEER are sometimes hereinafter collectively referred to as the "PARTIES" and individually as a "PARTY".

RECITALS

WHEREAS, pursuant to Kane County Resolution No. 20-235, the COUNTY and the ENGINEER entered into an agreement (herein after the "Agreement") for professional "on call" environmental engineering services (herein after the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Resolution No. 21-505, the County of Kane appropriated an additional \$548,026.00 and entered into Amendment No. 1 to the Agreement with the Engineer, (hereinafter "Amendment No. 1"); and

WHEREAS, the County requires additional on-call environmental engineering services and desires therefore to amend the Agreement as amended (hereinafter "Amendment No. 2") to include said required additional services, to extend the term of the Agreement as amended andto include additional compensation therefor; and

WHEREAS, it is in the COUNTY'S best interest to modify the upper compensation limit of the Agreement and Amendment No.1 by an additional Six Hundred Forty One Thousand Four Hundred Seventeen Dollars and Zero Cents (\$641,417.00) from the previous not to exceed compensation of \$548,026.00 to a total not to exceed compensation of \$1,189,443.00 in order to obtain the additional environmental engineering services as set forth in this Amendment No. 2.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises, the mutual covenants and agreements herein set forth, and the understandings of each PARTY to the other, the PARTIES do hereby mutually agree as follows:

1.0 RECITALS INCORPORATED

1.1 The foregoing preambles are incorporated into this Amendment No. 2 as though fully set forth herein,

2.0 AGREEMENT REMAINS IN EFFECT

2.1 The previous Agreement and Amendment No.1 remain in full force and effect except to the extent that the provisions of this Amendment No. 2 conflict with the Agreement as amended, in which case the provisions of the Amendment No. 2 shall control.

3.0 SCOPE OF SERVICES

3.1 Additional environmental engineering services to be provided by the CONSULTANT under the terms of this Amendment No. 2 shall be according to the specifications as set forth in Exhibit "A", which exhibit is attached hereto, incorporated herein and made a part hereof.

4.0 COMPENSATION

- 4.1 Compensation for the additional environmental engineering services set forth in this Amendment No. 2 and not otherwise included in the Agreement and its subcequent Amendment No. 1 shall be increased by \$641,417.00 based upon the pay scales described in Exhibit "B" which is attached hereto and made a part hereof.
- 4.2 Total payments to the CONSULTANT for the environmental engineering services under the terms of the Agreement, Amendment No. 1 and Amendment No. 2 shall not exceed \$1,189,443.00.

5.0 PROJECT SCHEDULE

5.1 The date of termination of the Agreement as amended shall be December 31, 2026 unless otherwise extended by mutual written agreement of the CONSULTANT and the Kane County Engineer or unless otherwise terminated as provided by the Agreement as amended.

Save these provisions of this Amendment No. 2 all other terms and conditions of the Agreement and Amendment No.1 remain unchanged and in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the PARTIES set their hands and seals as of the date written above.

COUNTY OF KANE

HUFF & HUFF, INC.

CORINNE M. PIEROG CHAIRMAN, KANE COUNTY BOARD SHANE CUPLIN ASSOCIATE PRINCIPAL

ATTEST:

ATTEST:

JOHN A. CUNNINGHAM KANE COUNTY CLERK

(seal)





PROJECT BACKGROUND

This area has historically been enrolled in the Illinois EPA (IEPA) Site Remediation Program (SRP) as part of the Former Fox Valley Rifle Range (LPC#0890205071) at 33994 Bolz Road and efforts by the Responsible Party (RP) to complete site investigation and remediation efforts to ultimately seek to achieve No Further Remediation (NFR) status from the IEPA.

Kane County has acquired a portion of the Carpentersville Quarry, including the SMZ area to facilitate construction of the Longmeadow Parkway Bridge and associated realignment of Bolz Road. To accommodate the construction, an approximate 30-foot-deep cut is required at the location of the SMZ providing design challenges that require addressing. GZA has completed multiple rounds of sampling within the SMZ to further characterize the contents of the SMZ and results have indicated that hazardous levels of lead-impacted soil remain. This information was included in the original bidding specifications for the letting of the C2 Contract area (Station 2217+65 to Station 2269+67.9), the SMZ occupies the approximate area within Station 2227+50 to 2231+07. We anticipate that the SMZ soils will be treated to render TCLP lead levels less than 5.0 mg/L and soils transported to appropriate off-site landfill facility.

This scope includes activity to support Kane County Division of Transportation (KDOT) with regard the following:

- 1) Additional sampling during treatment activities as part of Phase 3;
- 2) Additional sampling during Phase 3 for collection of soil confirmation samples;
- 3) SRP Reporting efforts to update current draft reports; and
- 4) Additional various on-call services that are not currently identified that may be requested by KDOT.
- 5) Installation, development, sampling, and abandonment of two shallow groundwater monitoring wells to be completed after treatment and grading activities.

SUPPLEMENT #2

This Supplement Request (Supplement #2) is intended to address additional project needs which include additional efforts for both the November 2021 Supplement (Supplement #1) and new tasks identified for the soil treatment documentation needs and additional Site Remediation Program (SRP) aspects.

Task 1 – SRP Sampling and SRP Reporting (Supplement to T3 of Supplement #1)

This task includes SRP sampling efforts for collection of floor and sidewall samples. Based on the anticipated footprint of the treatment and area of excavation, it is anticipated that 200 samples will be collected for total and TCLP lead. Based on variability between previously collected samples, it is assumed that 10% of the samples will require resampling, resulting in 220 total samples anticipated for budgetary purposes. Based on remaining budget in Supplement #2, the CECs include 60 TCLP and total lead samples.

Sample are planned for collection with a shovel and/or assistance of the Phase 3 contractor during and after treatment activities. The samples will be submitted to the analytical laboratory for expedited turnaround, with sample results anticipated approximately 2 business days after collection. Sample results will be reviewed, and summary tables provided to the Resident Engineer and included in the SRP Reports.

GEOTECHNICAL ENVIRONMENTAL ECOLOGICAL WATER CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT

A Subsidiary of GZA

915 Harger Road Suite 330 Oak Brook, IL 60523 T: 630.684.9100 F: 630.684.9120 www.huffnhuff.com www.gza.com



Exhibit A

January 6, 2023 Kane County Division of Transportation Work Order 6 (Supplement #2) – SRP Sampling and Reporting, On-Call, Phase 3, and Groundwater Longmeadow Parkway SMZ Acquisition Area Page | 2

The SRP reports will include information from previous sampling events, to address changes to remedial approach, and to include results from this sampling task and finding of Task 3 listed below.

A total of 420 person-hours are anticipated to be needed to complete this task. Based on remaining budget in Supplement #2, the CECs include 347 person hours.

Task 2 – Additional Various On-Call Services (Supplement to T4 of Supplement #1)

The scope of this task is yet to be identified and is being included to allow for funds to be set aside to handle other various on-call requests on a work order-based process. We have estimated the amount of labor as 132 person-hours.

Task 3 – Phase 3 Soil Treatment Documentation and TCLP Lead Sampling

Per request from Client, GZA will conduct site activities during select days of the Phase 3 soil treatment. The duration of the Phase 3 soil treatment and removal activities are currently unknown but are assumed to occur during a 76-week duration. Task assumes field personnel will average 40 hours of billed time per week. Additional efforts beyond direct field activities area anticipated to include preparing a Health and Safety Plan, tabulating/reviewing analytical results, and coordinating with the Resident Engineer (RE). GZA anticipates conducting site activities throughout the duration of the project. Activities conducted while onsite are anticipated to include collection of select split samples from the Phase 3 contractor for analysis of TCLP lead. The TCLP lead samples will be submitted to the analytical laboratory for expedited turnaround, with sample results anticipated approximately 2 business days after collection. For budgetary purposes, it is assumed that 80 samples will be collected, anticipated to correspond with approximately 20% of those collected by the Phase 3 contractor. Sample results will be reviewed, and summary tables provided to the RE.

A total of 3,538 person-hours are anticipated to be needed to complete this task. Based on remaining budget in Supplement #2, the CECs include 3,397 person hours.

Task 4 – Groundwater Investigation

This task includes efforts to install, develop, sampling, and perform slug test for two monitoring wells. The wells are anticipated to be installed after completion of soil treatment and removal of all overburden material. It is anticipated that the wells will be installed to depths of less than 20 feet bgs. This task also assumes the wells will be abandoned after preparing the SRP reports. This task assumes that soil and groundwater will not be impacted and investigation derived waste will <u>not</u> require offsite disposal.

A total of 70 person-hours have been included in this task.



Exhbit B

COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES (CECS) WORKSHEET

FIXED RAISE

Local Public Agency	County	Section Number
KDOT	Kane	Various
Prime Consultant (Firm) Name	Prepared By	Date
	SC/JJR	12/13/2022
Consultant / Subconsultant Name	Job Number	
Huff & Huff, Inc., a subsidiary of GZA		
Note: This is name of the consultant the CECS is being completed for. This name appears at the top of each tab.		

Remarks

Supplement request for Phase 3 split sampling and field documentation, SRP Reporting, and monitoring wells

PAYROLL ESCALATION TABLE

CONTRACT TERM	24	MONTHS
START DATE		
RAISE DATE	3/1/2023	

OVERHEAD RATE 190.00% COMPLEXITY FACTOR % OF RAISE 2.00%

END DATE 1/31/2025

ESCALATION PER YEAR

				% of
Year	First Date	Last Date	Months	Contract
0	2/1/2023	3/1/2023	1	4.17%
1	3/2/2023	3/1/2024	12	51.00%
2	3/2/2024	2/1/2025	11	47.69%

Local Public Agency

KDOT

Consultant / Subconsultant Name

MAXIMUM PAYROLL RATE

Huff & Huff, Inc., a subsidiary of GZA

PAYROLL RATES

EXHIBIT D COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES (CECS) WORKSHEET FIXED RAISE

78.00

ESCALATION FAC	TOR 2.85%	
	IDOT	
CLASSIFICATION	PAYROLL RATES	CALCULATED RATE
	ON FILE	
Associate Principal III	\$76.69	\$78.00
Associate Principal II	\$69.75	\$71.74
Associate Principal I	\$63.91	\$65.73
Seniort Consultant II	\$77.36	\$78.00
Senior Consultant I	\$43.81	\$45.06
Senior Project Manager III	\$66.11	\$68.00
Senior Project Manager II	\$53.81	\$55.34
Senior Project Manager I	\$50.82	\$52.27
Senior Landscape Architect	\$57.23	\$58.86
Senior Planning PM	\$53.97	\$55.51
Senior Technical Specialist I	\$50.61	\$52.05
Senior Scientist PM II	\$53.71	\$55.24
Senior Technical Scientist	\$51.13	\$52.59
Scientist PM II	\$48.38	\$49.76
Scientist PM I	\$42.00	\$43.20
Assistant PM Scientist	\$35.09	\$36.09
Environmental Engineer PM I	\$46.21	\$47.53
Geotechnical Engineer PM I	\$43.14	\$44.37
Architect PM	\$48.56	\$49.94
Assistant PM Engineert I	\$42.02	\$43.22
Engineer II	\$29.21	\$30.04
Engineer I	\$32.16	\$33.08
Scientist E1	\$29.75	\$30.60
Technical Graphics Technician	\$25.15	\$25.87
Administrative Manager	\$46.64	\$47.97
Senior Administrative Assistant	\$32.81	\$33.75
Lead Word Processor	\$40.46	\$41.61

BLR 05514 (Rev. 11/04/22) RATES

Section Number

Job Number

Various

Exhbit B County

Kane

Printed 1/6/2023 11:13 AM

County	Evhhit D
Kane	

Section Number Various

Job Number

Consultant / Subconsultant Name Huff & Huff, Inc., a subsidiary of GZA

DIRECT COSTS WORKSHEET

List ALL direct costs required for this project. Those not listed on the form will not be eligible for reimbursement by the LPA on this project. EXHIBIT D COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES (CECS) WORKSHEET

ITEM			CONTRACT RATE	TOTAL	
Lodging (per GOVERNOR'S TRAVEL CONTROL BOARD)	Actual Cost (Up to state rate maximum)			\$0.00	
Lodging Taxes and Fees (per GOVERNOR'S TRAVEL CONTROL BOARD)	Actual Cost			\$0.00	
Air Fare	Coach rate, actual cost, requires minimum two weeks' notice, with prior IDOT approval			\$0.00	
Vehicle Mileage (per GOVERNOR'S TRAVEL CONTROL BOARD)	Up to state rate maximum	32080	\$0.66	\$21,012.40	
Vehicle Owned or Leased	\$32.50/half day (4 hours or less) or \$65/full day			\$0.00	
Vehicle Rental	Actual Cost (Up to \$55/day)			\$0.00	
Tolls	Actual Cost	401	\$3.00	\$1,203.00	
Parking	Actual Cost			\$0.00	
Overtime	Premium portion (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00	
Shift Differential	Actual Cost (Based on firm's policy)			\$0.00	
Overnight Delivery/Postage/Courier Service	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00	
Copies of Deliverables/Mylars (In-house)	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00	
Copies of Deliverables/Mylars (Outside)	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00	
Project Specific Insurance	Actual Cost			\$0.00	
Monuments (Permanent)	Actual Cost			\$0.00	
Photo Processing	Actual Cost			\$0.00	
2-Way Radio (Survey or Phase III Only)	Actual Cost			\$0.00	
Telephone Usage (Traffic System Monitoring Only)	Actual Cost			\$0.00	
CADD	Actual Cost (Max \$15/hour)			\$0.00	
Web Site	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00	
Advertisements	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00	
Public Meeting Facility Rental	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00	
Public Meeting Exhibits/Renderings & Equipment	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00	
Recording Fees	Actual Cost			\$0.00	
Transcriptions (specific to project)	Actual Cost			\$0.00	
Courthouse Fees	Actual Cost			\$0.00	
Storm Sewer Cleaning and Televising	Actual Cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00	
Traffic Control and Protection	Actual Cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00	
Aerial Photography and Mapping	Actual Cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00	
Utliity Exploratory Trenching	Actual Cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00	
Testing of Soil Samples	Actual Cost			\$0.00	
Lab Services	Actual Cost (Provide breakdown of each cost)	1	\$30,300.00	\$30,300.00	
Equipment and/or Specialized Equipment Rental	Actual Cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)	2	\$150.00	\$300.00	
Safety Equipment	Daily Rate	376	\$75.00	\$28,200.00	
Field Kit Expendible Materials	Weekly Rate	76	\$90.00	\$6,840.00	
Driller/Monitoring Wells + Abandon (2 wells)	Actual Cost (COST ON Services by Others Sheet)	0	\$6,500.00	\$0.00	
GPS to locate borings	Weekly Rate	50	\$300.00	\$15,000.00	
			ECT COSTS:	\$102,855.40	

Exhbit B

County

Kane

Local Public Agency

KDOT

Consultant / Subconsultant Name

Huff & Huff, Inc., a subsidiary of GZA

COST ESTIMATE WORKSHEET

EXHIBIT D COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES (CECS) WORKSHEET

190.00% **OVERHEAD RATE**

COMPLEXITY FACTOR

TASK	DIRECT COSTS (not included in row totals)	STAFF HOURS	PAYROLL	OVERHEAD & FRINGE BENEFITS	FIXED FEE	SERVICES BY OTHERS	TOTAL	% OF GRAND TOTAL
T1: SRP Sampling & SRP Reporting (T3 Supp	19,108	347	15,489	29,428	5,111	0	50,028	7.80%
T2: Addn On-Call Svcs (T4 Supplement)		132	7,051	13,397	2,327	0	22,775	3.55%
T3: Phase 3 Sampling	82,870	3397	137,069	260,432	45,233	0	442,734	69.02%
T4: Groundwater Investigation	877	70	3,104	5,897	1,024	13,000	23,025	3.59%
Subconsultant DL							\$0.00	
Direct Costs Total ===>	\$102,855.40						\$102,855.40	16.04%
TOTALS		3946	162,713	309,154	53,695	13,000	641,417	83.96%
			474 007					

471,867

Section Number

Various **Job Number**

0

BLR 05514 (Rev. 11/04/22) COST EST

211

Local Public Agency

KDOT

Consultant / Subconsultant Name

Huff & Huff, Inc., a subsidiary of GZA

AVERAGE HOURLY PROJECT RATES

EXHIBIT D COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES (CECS) WORKSHEET

					r						I			T			-		·
PAYROLL AVG TOTAL PROJ. RATES				T1: SRP Sampling & SRP Reporting (T3 Supp)			T2: Addn On-Call Svcs (T4 Supplement)			T3: Phase 3 Sampling			T4: Groundwater Investigation					ľ	
	HOURLY	Hours	%	Wgtd	Hours	%	Wgtd	Hours	%	Wgtd	Hours	%	Wgtd	Hours	%	Wgtd	Hours	%	Wgtd
CLASSIFICATION	RATES		Part.	Avg		Part.	Avg		Part.	Avg		Part.	Avg		Part.	Avg		Part.	Avg
Associate Principal III	78.00	0.0																	
Associate Principal II	71.74	136.0	3.45%	2.47	28	8.07%	5.79	28	21.21%	15.22	76	2.24%	1.60	4	5.71%	4.10			
Associate Principal I	65.73	210.0	5.32%	3.50	24	6.92%	4.55	28	21.21%	13.94	152	4.47%	2.94	6	8.57%	5.63			
Seniort Consultant II	78.00	0.0																	
Senior Consultant I	45.06	0.0																	
Senior Project Manager III	68.00	0.0																	
Senior Project Manager II	55.34	0.0																	
Senior Project Manager I	52.27	248.0	6.28%	3.29	100	28.82%	15.06	24	18.18%	9.50	116	3.41%	1.78	8	11.43%	5.97			
Senior Landscape Architect	58.86	0.0																	· · · · ·
Senior Planning PM	55.51	0.0																	1
Senior Technical Specialist I	52.05	96.0	2.43%	1.27				12	9.09%	4.73	76	2.24%	1.16	8	11.43%	5.95			1
Senior Scientist PM II	55.24	0.0																	1
Senior Technical Scientist	52.59	0.0																	
Scientist PM II	49.76	0.0																	
Scientist PM I	43.20	1,014.0	25.70%	11.10							1014	29.85%	12.89						
Assistant PM Scientist	36.09	1,183.0	29.98%	10.82	105	30.26%	10.92	20	15.15%	5.47	1014	29.85%	10.77	44	62.86%	22.69			
Environmental Engineer PM I	47.53	0.0																	
Geotechnical Engineer PM I	44.37	0.0																	
Architect PM	49.94	0.0																	
Assistant PM Engineert I	43.22	0.0																	
Engineer II	30.04	110.0	2.79%	0.84	30	8.65%	2.60	20	15.15%	4.55	60	1.77%	0.53						· · · · ·
Engineer I	33.08	949.0	24.05%	7.95	60	17.29%	5.72				889	26.17%	8.66						1
Scientist E1	30.60	0.0																	
Technical Graphics Technician	25.87	0.0																	
Administrative Manager	47.97	0.0																	
Senior Administrative Assistant	33.75	0.0																	
Lead Word Processor	41.61	0.0																	
707410		00.40.6	1000/	A 44.00	0.17.0	100.000		100.0	1000/	650 (0	0007.0	4000/	* 40.07	70.0	4000/	• 44.01		<u></u>	0 0.00
TOTALS		3946.0	100%	\$41.23	347.0	100.00%	\$44.64	132.0	100%	\$53.42	3397.0	100%	\$40.35	70.0	100%	\$44.34	0.0	0%	\$0.00

Section Number

Various

SHEET 1

Job Number

OF

1

Exhbit B County

Kane

Exhbit B HUFF & HUFF, INC. SUMMARY OF DIRECT COSTS

Project: KDOT PO#2020-1590 Task 6+ Supplement #2

Task 1 - SRP Samplin	a and SPD F	Dono	rtina						DIRECT
-	-	•	-		ሱ	0.00	_	ሱ	4 0 4 0 0 0
Trips	80 miles	Х			\$	0.66	=	\$	1,048.00
Tolls			20	Х	\$	3.00	=	\$	60.00
Total Lead			60	Х	\$	150.00	=	\$	9,000.00
TCLP Lead			60	Х	\$	150.00	=	\$	9,000.00
					Та	sk Total		\$	19,108.00
Task 2 - Addn On-Cal	I SVCS								
			0	Х	\$	-	=	\$	-
					Та	sk Total		\$	-
Task 3 - Phase 3 Sam	pling								
Trips	80 miles	Х	376	Х	\$	0.66	=	\$	19,702.40
Tolls			376	х	\$	3.00	=	\$	1,128.00
Safety Equip	1 day	х	376	х	\$	75.00	=	\$	28,200.00
Field Kit	1 week	x		x	\$	90.00	=	\$	6,840.00
GPS	1 week	x	50	x	\$	300.00	=	\$	15,000.00
TCLP Lead	1 ea	X	80	x	\$	150.00	=	\$	12,000.00
			00	Λ		sk Total		\$	82,870.40
								•	,
Task 4 - Groundwater		n							
Trips	80 miles	Х	5	Х	\$	0.66	=	\$	262.00
Tolls			5	Х	\$	3.00	=	\$	15.00
Groundwater Samp	ling Equipme	nt	2	Х	\$	150.00	=	\$	300.00
Lead	0		2	х	\$	150.00	=	\$	300.00
			0	х	\$	-	=	\$	-
		_				sk Total		\$	877.00
								-	
GRAND TOTAL									102 855 40

GRAND TOTAL \$ 102,855.40

F:\Proposal-FY2023\KDOT\WO6 Supp request\[01062023 76 weeks KDOT WO6 11092022 Costs Supplement IDOT Direct Cos

Exhbit B

HUFF & HUFF, INC. SUMMARY OF SERVICES BY OTHERS

Project: KDOT PO#2020-1590 Task 6+ Supplement #2

Task 1 - SRP Sampling and SRP Repo					
rask i - Shr Samping and Shr Nepc	Task Total		\$	-	
Task 2 - Addn On-Call SVCS	0 x	<u>\$ -</u>	=	\$	_
	• /	Task Total		\$	-
Task 3 - Phase 3 Sampling					
		Task Total		\$	-
Task 4 - Groundwater Investigation	0	¢ 6 500 00	_	ሰ	12 000 00
Driller	2 X	\$ 6,500.00 Task Total	_	⊅ \$	13,000.00 13,000.00
	GR	AND TOTAL		\$	13,000.00

F:\Proposal-FY2023\KDOT\WO6 Supp request\[01062023 76 weeks KDOT WO6 11092022 Costs Supplement IDOT Dir

EXHIBIT "C"

PREVAILING WAGE RATES

It is the policy of the State of Illinois as declared in the Illinois Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130/1 *et seq.*) "that a wage of no less than the general prevailing hourly rate as paid for work of a similar character in the locality in which the work is performed, shall be paid to all laborers, workers and mechanics employed by or on behalf of any and all public bodies engaged in public works".

The CONSULTANT agrees to pay, when applicable, the current Illinois Department of Labor Prevailing Wage Rates for all County of Kane projects. Current prevailing wage rates are available from the Illinois Department of Labor at their website: http://www.state.il.us/agency/idol/rates/rates.HTM.

Prevailing wage rates are subject to revision monthly. The CONSULTANT acknowledges its responsibility, for payment of any applicable future adjustment thereof.

The CONSULTANT further acknowledges its responsibility to notify any sub-consultant of the applicability of the Prevailing Wage Act.

When applicable, the CONSULTANT agrees to provide the Kane County Division of Transportation "certified payrolls" as required by the Prevailing Wage Act

Company Name

Signature of Officer of Company

Title

Date

STATE OF ILLINOIS)

COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-23-40

APPROVING A CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION WITH NORTHERN CONTRACTING, INC. OF SYCAMORE, ILLINOIS FOR 2022 KANE COUNTY GUARDRAIL CONTRACT, KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 21-00543-00-GR

WHEREAS, the Kane County Division of Transportation has solicited and received bids for the work and construction described as:

KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 21-00543-00-GR 2022 KANE COUNTY GUARDRAIL CONTRACT (hereinafter the "Project")

WHEREAS, the lowest responsible bidder for the Project is:

SS.

NORTHERN CONTRACTING, INC. OF SYCAMORE, ILLINOIS With a low bid of \$777,928.41

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that a contract for the Project described hereinabove shall be awarded to the lowest responsible bidder in the amount as indicated hereinabove and that the County Board Chairman is hereby authorized and directed to execute a contract and contractor's bond therefor.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that there is hereby appropriated Seven Hundred Seventy Seven Thousand Nine Hundred Twenty Eight and 41/100 Dollars (\$777,928.41) from Motor Fuel Local Option Fund #304, Line Item #73000 (Road Construction) to pay for the Project.

Line Item: 304.520.524.73000

Line Item Description: Road Construction

Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available?N/A Passed by the Kane County Board on February 14, 2023.

John A. Cunningham Clerk, County Board Kane County, Illinois Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA Chairman, County Board Kane County, Illinois



<u>Title</u>

Approving a Contract for Construction with Northern Contracting, Inc. of Sycamore, Illinois for 2022 Kane County Guardrail Program, Kane County Section No. 21-00543-00-GR

Committee Flow:

Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Tom Rickert, 630.406.7305

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$777,928.41
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

On November 22, 2022, two (2) bids were opened at Kane County Division of Transportation for the above-mentioned project to replace portions of guardrails at 41 locations throughout the County. Work will include rail and post replacement as well as any restoration and other misc. work commiserate with a project of this size and scope.

The lowest qualified bid of \$777,928.41 was submitted by Northern Contracting Inc. of Sycamore. This has an anticipated completion date of July 28, 2023 and is funded with local funds.

Northern Contracting, Inc. 1851 Coltonville Rd Sycamore, IL 60178

Contractor Disclosure

As of November 30, 2022, Northern Contracting, Inc., to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Officers o Executives have not made any political campaign contributions to any Kan County Elected Official Countywide in the last 12 months.

Below is the shareholder or owner with at least 5% holding in Northern Contracting, Inc.

 Richard Roesch 1851 B Coltonville Sycamore, IL 60178

100%

Richard Roesch President Date: 11/30/22

Subsribed and Sworn this 30th day of November, 2022.

Calleg



Northern Contracting, Inc. 1851 Coltonville Rd Sycamore, IL 60178

November 30, 2022

Kane County Government Center Purchasing Department, Bldg. A 719 South Batavia Avenue Geneva, IL 60134

Re: Contract Disclosure Kane County Code, Art. II, Div. 3, Sec. 2-211 Northern Contracting, Inc.

To Whom It May Concern:

In compliance with the Kane County Code Referenced above this letter will serve as our disclosure of:

- A. Campaign contributions for the last 12 months
- B. Individuals having more than 5% ownership of shares in the company
- C. Names and contact information of lobbyists, agents and representatives and,
- D. A statement under oath that we have not withheld any disclosures as to the economic interest.
 - Campaign Contributions: Northern Contracting, Inc., has not made campaign contributions in the past 12 months.
 - Ownership Interest in Northern Contracting, Inc.: There is one individual that holds more than 5% of shares. Richard Roesch holds 100% of shares.
 - Northern Contracting, Inc., does not have any lobbyist, agents, or representatives who are or would be having contact with Kane County Employees or officials in relation to contracts or bids.
 - Northern Contracting, Inc., has not withheld nor reserved any information regarding economic interest in the firm as required by County Code for this disclosure.

Ropph

Richard Roesch President

Subsribed and Sworn this 30th day of November, 2022.

M Lynn Callagha

"OFFICIAL SEAL" TIFFINY LYNN CALLAGHAN Notary Public, State of Illinois My Commission Expires 03-18-2025 Northern Contracting, Inc. 1851 Coltonville Rd Sycamore, IL 60178

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIP DISCLOSURE

As of November 30, 2022, Northern Contracting, Inc., to the best of our knowledge the Owners, Officers or Executives do not have a familial relationship with any County Elected Official or County Department Director within the last 12 month period. "Familial Relationship" is defined in the attached Public Act 101-0544.

The County my deny, suspend, or terminate the eligibility of a person, firm, corporation, association, agency, institution, or other legal entity to participate as a vendor for goods or services to the County, if the vendor, for contracts greater than \$30,000, fails to disclose between a County Elected Official or County Department Director.

Richard Roesch, President

Date: 30/22

Subscribed and Sworn this 30th day of November, 2022.

King Lyn Calleghan

"OFFICIAL SEAL" TIFFINY LYNN CALLAGHAN Notary Public, State of Illinois My Commission Expires 03-18-2025

Bid Result Publication Revision Publication Type Unofficial Results

Northern Contracting, Inc. **Organization Name** Northern Contracting, Inc. **Bid Amount** \$777,928.41 APPARENT LOW BIDDER Line Items Full **Bid Rank** 1 Address 1851 Coltonville Rd Sycamore Illinois 60178 United States Copenhaver Construction, Inc. **Organization Name** Copenhaver Construction, Inc.

 Organization Name
 Copennaver Construction, Inc.

 Bid Amount
 \$967,507.62

 Line Items
 Full

 Bid Rank
 2

 Address
 75 Koppie Drive

 Gilberts Illinois
 1

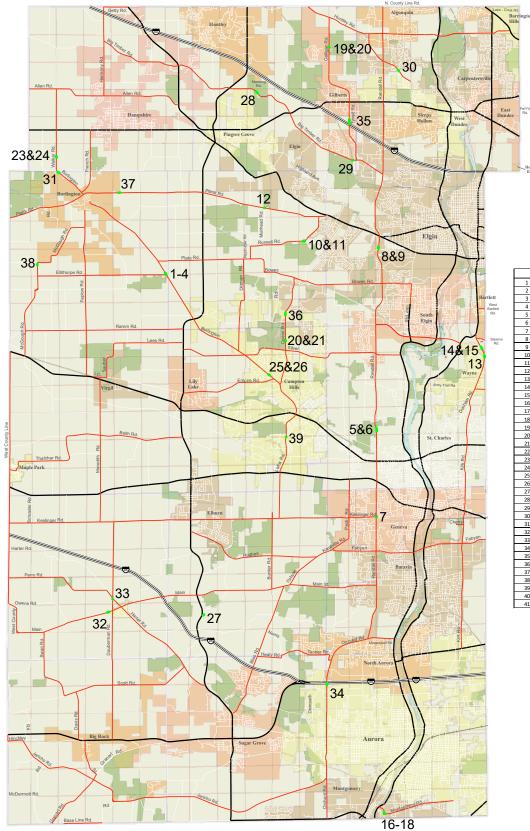
60136 United States

Bid Results Email

Email Attachment(s)

File	Size	Uploaded Date	Language	
No Files				

Additional Recipients Include notification issuer as an No additional recipient



	Route	Location
1	Burlington Road	Approx. 475-ft NW of Ellithorpe Rd, SEB
2	Burlington Road	Approx. 160-ft NW of Ellithorpe Rd, SEB
3	Burlington Road	Approx. 375-ft NW of Ellithorpe Rd, NWB
4	Burlington Road	Approx. 70-ft NW of Ellithorpe Rd, NWB
5	Randall Road	Approx. 830-ft N of Thorntree Rd, NB
6	Randall Road	Approx. 1,200-ft N of Thorntree Rd, NB
7	Randall Road *	At Keslinger/Kaneville Rd, SE Quad
8	Randall Road	Approx. 435-ft N of South St, SB
9	Randall Road	Approx. 110-ft N of South St, NB
10	Russell Road	Approx. 755-ft E of Russinwood Ct, EB
11	Russell Road	Approx. 755-ft E of Russinwood Ct, WB
12	Plank Road	Approx. 105-ft W of Muirhead Rd, WB
13	Dunham Road	Approx. 190-ft SE of Lamplight Trail, NWB
14	Dunham Road	Just N of Canadian National RR, NB
15	Dunham Road	Just N of Canadian National RR, SB
16	Montgomery/S Broadway Road	At Fellemore Ln, NB
17	Montgomery/S Broadway Road	Approx. 50-ft S of Fellemore Ln, SB (N/S section)
18	Montgomery/S Broadway Road	Appro. 200-ft S of Fellemore Ln, SB (in curve)
19	Galligan Road	Approx. 2,665-ft N of Freeman Rd, SB
20	Galligan Road	Approx. 2,645-ft N of Freeman Rd, NB
21	Corron Road	Approx. 1,875-ft N of Silver Glen Rd, SB
22	Corron Road	Approx. 1,875-ft N of Silver Glen Rd, NB
23	Walker Road	Approx. 2,625-ft N of Lenschow Rd, SB
24	Walker Road	Approx. 2,740-ft N of Lenschow Rd, NB
25	Burlington Road	Approx. 130-ft NW of Far View Ct, SEB
26	Burlington Road	At Far View Ct, NWB
27	Green Road	Approx. 160-ft E of IL Route 47, EB
28	Big Timber Road *	Approx. 2,610-ft E of Manning Rd, EB
29	Big Timber Road	Just E of Union Pacific RR, EB
30	Huntley Road	Approx. 535-ft E of Lindsey Ln, EB
31	Walker Road	Approx. 310-ft S of Lenschow Rd, SB
32	Main Street	Approx. 660-ft W of Dauberman Rd, EB & WB
33	Dauberman Road	Approx. 110-ft S of Harter Road, SB
34	Orchard Road	Approx. 475-ft S of I-88, NB
35	Tyrell Road *	Just N of I-90 overpass, NB & SB
36	Corron Road	Approx. 1,375-ft N of McDonald Rd, SB
37	Plank Road	Approx. 4,125-ft W of Romke Rd, WB
38	McGough Road	Approx. 260-ft S of Marcy Rd, SB
39	LaFox Road	Approx. 525-ft S of Bridle Creek Dr/Fox Mill Blvd, NB
40	Silver Glen Road	Just W of Splitrail Ln, WB
41	Silver Glen Road	Just W of Splitrail Ln, EB



Section 21-00543-00-GR 2022 Kane County Guardrail Improvement Project

8 Miles



M:\DotserverD\USERS\Shared File System\GIS\Projects\Guardrails\Guardrails.mxd

6

Miles

STATE OF ILLINOIS)

SS.

COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-23-42

APPROVING A CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION WITH CURRAN CONTRACTING COMPANY OF CRYSTAL LAKE, ILLINOIS FOR DAUBERMAN ROAD EXTENSION, KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 15-00277-01-BR

WHEREAS, bids have been solicited and received by the Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT) for the work and/or construction described as:

KANE COUNTY SECTION NO. 15-00277-01-BR DAUBERMAN ROAD EXTENSION (hereinafter the "Project")

WHEREAS, the lowest responsible bidder for the Project is:

CURRAN CONTRACTING COMPANY of CRYSTAL LAKE, ILLINOIS With a low bid of \$21,981,770.87

WHEREAS, pursuant to Kane County Resolution No. 22-273, Kane County previously entered into a Local Agency Agreement for Federal Participation in the Project utilizing Federal, State and County funds to pay for the construction costs thereof; and

WHEREAS, the Project is estimated to be funded in the amount of \$9,005,301.00 in Federal funds with the County's share of the Project estimated to be \$12,976,469.87 of which a portion of the costs will be reimbursed from the State Grade Crossing Protection Fund; and

WHEREAS, the County deems it prudent to include in its estimated Project cost a contingency of \$2,595,293.97 (20%) of the County's share of the Project for any net additions to the IDOT contract not offset by reduced quantities or unused pay items for a total appropriation request of \$15,571,763.84.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the award of a contract by IDOT for the construction of the Project is hereby approved and there is hereby appropriated Eleven Million Five Hundred Seventy One Thousand Seven Hundred Sixty Three and 84/100 Dollars (\$11,571,763.84) from the Transportation Sales Tax Fund #305, Line Item #73000 (Road Construction) and Four Million Dollars (\$4,000,000.00) from the South Impact Fee Fund #560, Line Item #73000 (Road Construction) for a total of Fifteen Million Five Hundred Seventy One Thousand Seven Hundred Sixty Three and 84/100 Dollars (\$15,571,763.84) to pay for the Project. Line Item: 305.520.527.73000 and 560.520.560.73000 Line Item Description: Road Construction Was Personnel/Item/Service approved in original budget or a subsequent budget revision? Yes Are funds currently available for this Personnel/Item/Service in the specific line item? Yes If funds are not currently available in the specified line item, where are the funds available? N/A

Passed by the Kane County Board on February 14, 2023.

John A. Cunningham Clerk, County Board Kane County, Illinois Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA Chairman, County Board Kane County, Illinois



<u>Title</u>

Approving a Contract for Construction with Curran Contracting Company of Crystal Lake, Illinois for Dauberman Road Extension, Kane County Section No. 15-00277-01-BR

Committee Flow:

Transportation Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Tom Rickert, 630.406.7305

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? Yes	Appropriation Amount: \$15,571,763.84
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

On January 20th, six (6) bids were opened at IDOT for the above-mentioned project to extend Dauberman Road from US Route 30 to Granart Road, construct a multi-use path and two grade separated structures. The lowest qualified bid of \$21,981,770.87 was by Curran Contracting Company of Crystal Lake, Illinois.

This project will be funded with several federal funding sources estimated at \$9,005,301. The total estimated County share is \$12,976,469.87. The County would be responsible for any net additions to the contract not offset by reduced quantities or unused pay items. As is standard with federally funded projects, staff recommends adding a contingency of \$2,595,293.97 (20% of estimated County share).

The total appropriation request is \$15,571,763.84. This project was also awarded \$7,200,000 of State Grade Crossing Protection funds which will reimburse a large portion of the County expenditures towards this improvement and various project costs. More recently, this project was awarded an additional \$500,000 of federal funds from the Fiscal Year 2023 Omnibus Appropriations Act. Staff will amend the Local Agency Agreement with IDOT in the future to take advantage of this additional federal funding.

Staff recommends approval.

KDOT and Kane County Department of Environmental and Water Resources staff are also looking into coordinating and the possibility of accommodating a portion of the proposed Big Rock Storm Sewer project improvements currently being designed in response to a recent state grant. County staff anticipate future cost savings if certain stormwater improvements can be accommodated during the construction of the Dauberman Road Extension project.

As part of the project, there will also be a requirement of BNSF RR coordination, staffing and flagging. KDOT staff is developing an appropriation resolution for the March County Board meeting to pay the BNSF invoices in accordance with the approved Overpass Agreement.

IDOT AS-READ BID TABULATION

Authorized Bidders

1305 Curran Contracting Company

286 Memorial Court Crystal Lake, IL 60014 Phone: (815) 455-5100 Fax: (815) 455-7894 Email: estimating@currancontracting.com \$21,981,770.87 is within a reasonable approximation of the Estimate

4657 F. H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Associates LLC

5515 N. East River Road Chicago, IL 60656 Phone: (773) 444-3474 Fax: (773) 693-0064 Email: bzitek@fhpaschen.com \$27,419,842.74

2816 IHC Construction Companies, L.L.C.

385 Airport Road Suite 100 Elgin, IL 60123 Phone: (847) 742-1516 Fax: (847) 742-6610 Email: Estimating@IHCConstruction.com \$27,096,000.00

3042 Judlau Contracting, Inc.

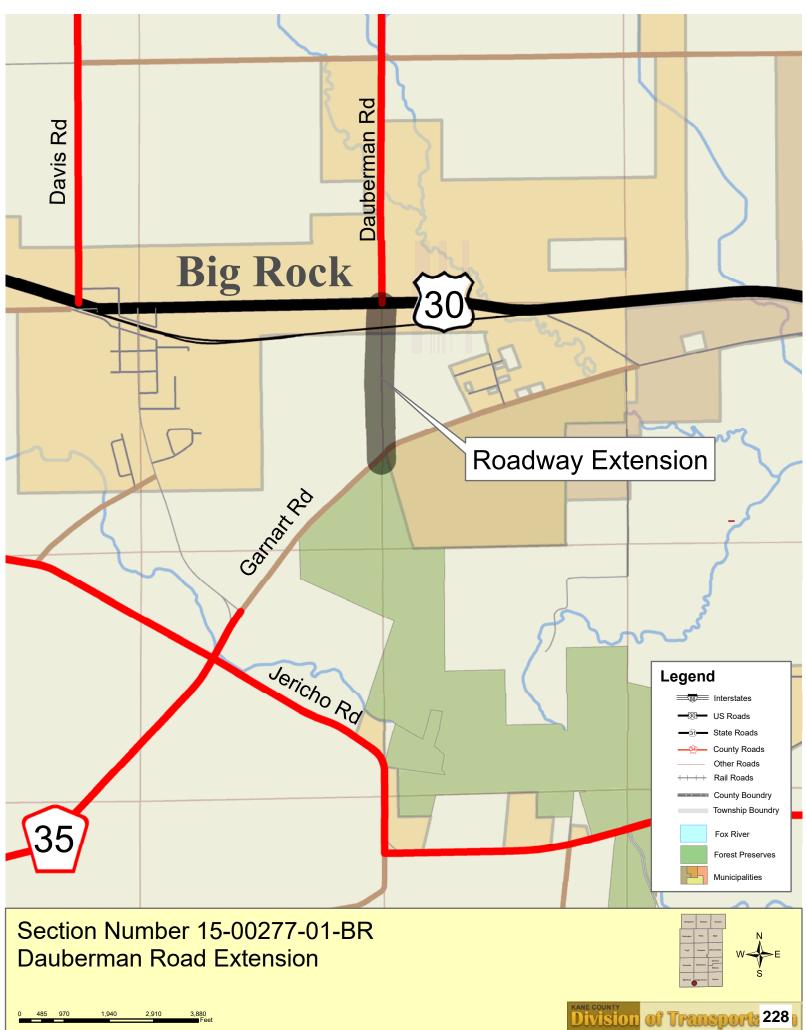
1011 Warrenville Road Suite 475 Lisle, IL 60532 Phone: (630) 387-6040 Fax: (331) 777-5771 Email: chicago@judlau.com \$29,770,000.00

3702 Martam Construction Incorporated

1200 Gasket Dr Elgin, IL 60120 Phone: (847) 608-6800 Fax: (847) 608-6804 Email: No Record \$23,835,399.02

4794 Plote Construction Inc. & Geneva Construction Co.

1100 Brandt Drive Hoffman Estates, IL 60192 Phone: No Record Fax: No Record Email: No Record \$26,517,735.18



M:\dotserver2\USERS\Committee\2018\201802 February\Implementation\LMP and Dauberman Rd - FOR EXHIBITS ONLY AFTER IMP REPORT PHOTOS\Map Standard_Dauberman Rd extension loc map.mxd

STATE OF ILLINOIS)

SS.

COUNTY OF KANE)

ORDINANCE NO. TMP-23-114

AMENDING SECTION 2-47 OF THE KANE COUNTY CODE TO ALLOW FOR REMOTE ATTENDANCE AT MEETINGS

WHEREAS, the pandemic caused by the Coronavirus Disease (COVID-19) resulted in the necessity of remote meetings of the County Board in order to ensure the safety of the members, staff and the public; and

WHEREAS, to meet the need for remote meetings during the COVID-19 public health emergency, Kane County acquired the technology necessary for remote meetings; and

WHEREAS, the County Board desires to continue to permit attendance of members by "other means" as defined by and when permitted by the Open Meetings Act; and

WHEREAS, to permit attendance by a means other than physical presence, the county board must adopt rules that conform to the requirements and restrictions of the Open Meetings Act.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the Kane County Board that the Kane County Code, Chapter 2 Administration, Article II County Board, Division 2 Rules of Order is amended by adding new subsection D to Section 2-47: Conduct of Meetings to allow for board members to attend meetings remotely in compliance with the Open Meetings Act, as reflected in the attached Exhibit A.

Passed by the Kane County Board on March 14, 2023.

John A. Cunningham Clerk, County Board Kane County, Illinois Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA Chairman, County Board Kane County, Illinois



<u>Title</u>

Amending Section 2-47 of the Kane County Code to Allow for Remote Attendance at Meetings by Video Conference

Committee Flow:

AD HOC Open Meetings Act Committee, Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Christine Redmond, 630.444.1013

Budget Information:

Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: \$N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

This Ordinance amends Section 2-47 of the Kane County Code to allow County Board Members to attend board meetings remotely by video conferencing in accordance with the Open Meetings Act.

D. REMOTE ATTENDANCE AT MEETINGS:

In accordance with the provisions of the Open Meetings Act, 5 ILCS 120/7(a)-(c), and subject to the additional limitations prescribed herein, a member of the County Board may attend any open or closed meeting of the County Board or any of its committees remotely by "other means", which is defined under OMA to mean "by video or audio conference," if the member is prevented from physically attending because of (i) personal illness or disability; (ii) employment purposes or the business of the public body; or (iii) a family or other emergency, so long as the following conditions are met:

(1) A quorum of the members is physically present for the meeting.

(2) Any member who desires to attend a meeting remotely by other means must notify the recording secretary or the clerk as soon as reasonably practical prior to the start of the meeting by emailing the county board office at cobattendance@kanecoboard.org, or, if email is not available, by leaving a voicemail message by phone to 630-208-5104. Notification shall consist of a statement that the member is physically unable to attend the meeting for one of the following three reasons:

(a) The member cannot attend because of personal illness or disability; or

(b) The member cannot attend because of employment purposes or the business of the county board; or

(c) The member cannot attend because of a family or other emergency.

Video conferencing is the preferred means for remote attendance and will be mandatory in most instances. If a member is unable to attend by video conference due to technical or other reasons, such as privacy concerns, the member shall notify the recording secretary or clerk. The chairman or designated presiding officer may excuse the mandatory use of video in such instances and permit the member to attend by audio only.

(3) The recording secretary or clerk, via county board office staff, after receiving the remote attendance request, shall inform the designated presiding officer of the request to attend remotely by other means. For county board meetings, the designated presiding officer shall be the county board chair, or, in their absence, the vice chair. For committee meetings, the designated presiding officer shall be the committee chair, committee co-chairs, or, in their absence, the committee vice chair, if any.

(4) After establishing that a quorum is physically present at a meeting where a member desires to attend remotely by other means, the presiding officer shall state that the member is present by video or audio conference, as applicable, and has notified the clerk in accordance with the Rules. The member will be deemed authorized to attend the meeting by video or audio conference unless a motion objecting to the member's

Exhibit A

attendance is made, seconded, and approved by two-thirds of the members of the county board physically present at the meeting.

(5) Any member attending remotely by other means shall be counted as present, and the minutes shall reflect that a member is attending remotely by audio or video conference, as applicable.

(6) The equipment and internet or phone connection used for remote participation shall be of such quality that the members present and the public shall be able to (i) see the member's face at all times, unless excused by the chairman or designated presiding officer, and (ii) hear the comments of the member participating.

(7) The equipment and the internet or phone connection used for remote participation shall be the responsibility of the member attending remotely.

(8) The member attending the meeting remotely by other means shall have their microphone off or muted during the meeting, unless they are called to vote or are otherwise recognized by the chairman or presiding officer to be an active speaker.

(9) The county staff managing the conference shall be permitted to mute a member's microphone when the member is not speaking or voting in order to eliminate disruptive background noise.

(10) The member who makes a presentation at a meeting while in attendance via video conferencing may have to share their screen. It is the member's responsibility to protect their privacy and the information that they may not want to share with the public.

(11) The member attending remotely shall have the same rights to participate in discussions and vote as if the member were physically present.

(12) At an executive session or closed session of the county board, the member attending remotely by other means must comply with the privacy and confidentiality requirements of the meeting and confirm such compliance on the record.

(13) Nothing herein shall be construed to prohibit the board from conducting a meeting by audio or video conference, without a physical presence of a quorum, in the event of a disaster declaration related to public health concerns, in accordance with the provisions of the Open Meetings Act, 5 ILCS 120/7(e).

STATE OF ILLINOIS)

SS.

COUNTY OF KANE)

RESOLUTION NO. TMP-23-133

AUTHORIZING APPLICATION FOR THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION REBUILDING INFRASTRUCTURE WITH SUSTAINABILITY AND EQUITY (RAISE) DISCRETIONARY GRANT FUNDING PROGRAM

WHEREAS, the United States Department of Transportation ("USDOT"), as the designated administrator of Rebuilding Infrastructure with Sustainability and Equity (RAISE) Discretionary Grant funds is empowered to award grants to qualified applicants therefor; and

WHEREAS, USDOT is authorized to expend funds through the RAISE grant program for use in connection with large capital highway projects that meet certain criteria and guidelines; and

WHEREAS, USDOT is permitted to make and execute all contracts and other instruments necessary or convenient for the exercise of its authority; and

WHEREAS, the County desires to make application for a USDOT RAISE grant and in the event that the County's grant application is approved, receipt of said funds will impose on the County certain financial and reporting requirements therefor.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Kane County Board that the County Board Chair is authorized to execute and file an application on behalf of the County of Kane with the USDOT for the RAISE discretionary grant program.

BE IT ALSO RESOLVED that the County Board Chair is authorized to furnish such information, assurances, certifications and amendments as the USDOT may require in connection with the RAISE grant application.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the County Board Chair is authorized and directed on behalf of the County of Kane to execute and deliver grant applications and agreements and all subsequent documents and amendments thereto between the County of Kane and the USDOT for the RAISE grant application, and the Kane County Director of Transportation is authorized and directed on behalf of the County of Kane to attest to said agreements and all subsequent document submittals and amendments thereto. BE IT ALSO FURTHER RESOLVED that the Kane County Board Chair is authorized and directed to take such action as is necessary and appropriate to implement, administer and enforce said agreements and all subsequent amendments thereto on behalf of the County of Kane.

Passed by the Kane County Board on February 14, 2023.

John A. Cunningham Clerk, County Board Kane County, Illinois Corinne M. Pierog MA, MBA Chairman, County Board Kane County, Illinois



<u>Title</u>

Authorizing Application for the U.S. Department of Transportation Rebuilding Infrastructure with Sustainability and Equity (RAISE) Discretionary Grant Funding Program

Committee Flow:

Executive Committee, County Board

Contact:

Tom Rickert, 630.406.7305

Budget Information:

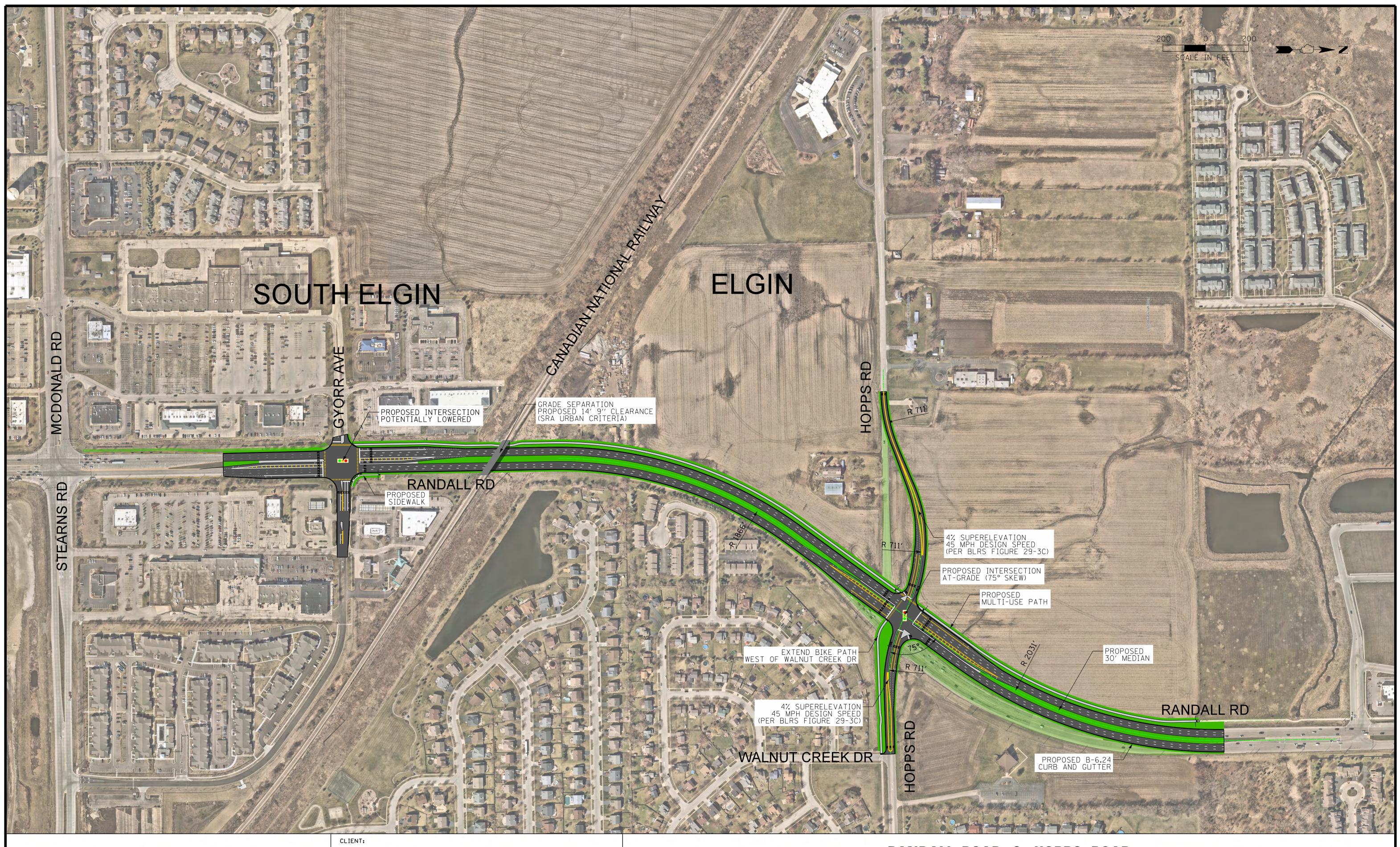
Was this item budgeted? N/A	Appropriation Amount: \$N/A
If not budgeted, explain funding source: N/A	

Summary:

Kane County has submitted various applications for Federal USDOT discretionary (competitive) grants in the recent past in an attempt to leverage local funds for County transportation projects. KDOT continually seeks out opportunities for additional grant funding to make local funds go farther, and increase the total funds available for infrastructure projects. The RAISE discretionary grant is a competitive federal program for larger capital projects meeting certain guidelines. The application cycle is currently open, and applications are due February 28, 2023 for consideration and ranking. While these funds are highly competitive with only a few projects from Illinois selected annually, it is important that a Kane County project is part of the consideration.

The Randall Road at Hopps Road Intersection and CNRR Grade Separation Project was selected as one of CMAP's regional priority investment projects and is a part of the County's 5-year capital planning efforts. This road realignment and grade separation will improve safety and relieve congestion, as well as accommodate projected future traffic growth. The proposed project also improves the resiliency of the corridor with a new enclosed drainage system and calls for a multi-use path that can close an existing gap for bicyclists and pedestrians. The total project estimate is approximately \$50M with the CNRR grade separation being the primary cost. The intersection improvement already has some federal and state funding allocated. KDOT staff will be submitting a RAISE grant application for approximately \$25M in order to also proceed with the Randall Road grade separation.

This resolution identifies County Board support in seeking RAISE funds. Partnerships, stakeholder participation and engagement are necessary components of the application process.



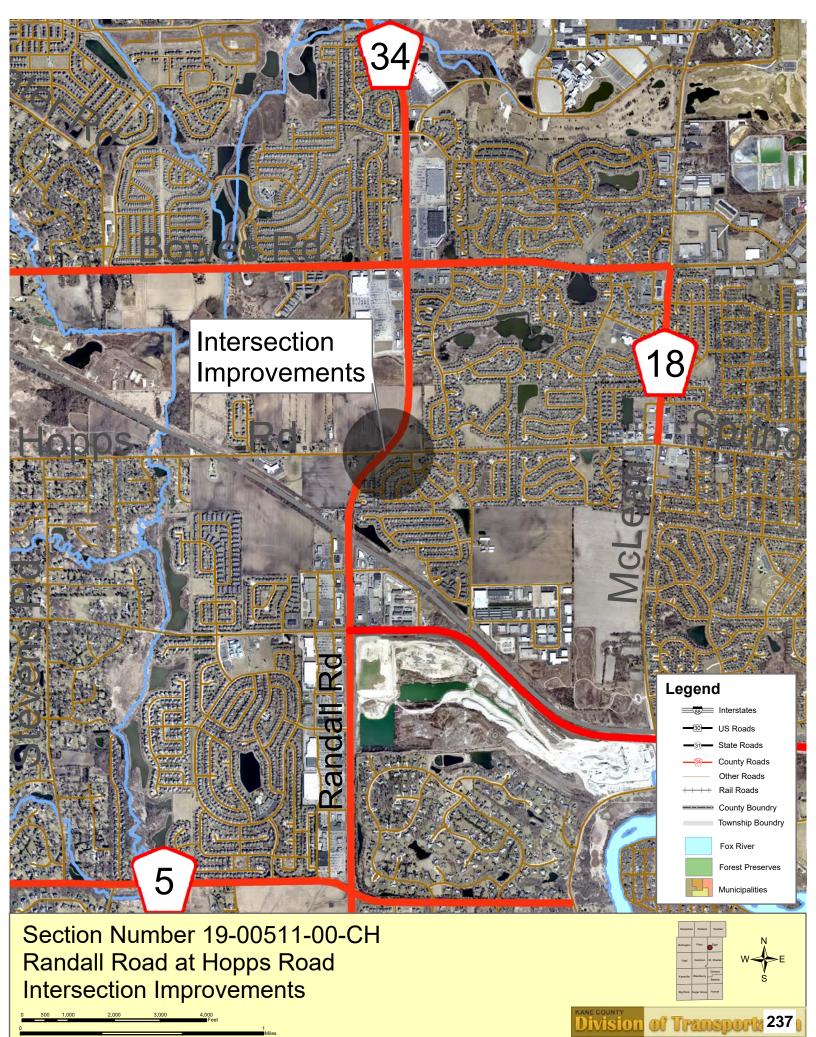


CHRISTOPHER B. BURKE ENGINEERING, LTD. **9575** W. Higgins Road, Suite 600 Rosemont, Illinois 60018 (847) 823-0500





RANDALL ROAD & HOPPS ROAD CONCEPT ALTERNATIVE 1 INTERSECTION REALIGNMENT



M:\DotserverD\USERS\Shared File System\GIS\Projects\Press Releases\Randall Road\Randall Rd at Hopps Rd Aerial Intersection Improvements loc map